NATIONAL COMPETITIVE BIDDING FOR
Supply, Installation, Testing, Commissioning, Training, Dissemination, Operation and Maintenance of SCADA System at Saryu Barrage and Regulators of Saryu Main Canal and Saryu Link Channel, Nanpara, Bahraich (UP)

(Two-Envelope Bidding Process with e-Procurement)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(a)</th>
<th>Bid Reference</th>
<th>02/NHP/UP(SW)/SCADA/SE(ISO)/2019-20 Package No. NHP-2019-2020-UPSW-531389</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>Date &amp; time for Availability of the bid document on website</td>
<td>26-07-2019 From 17.00 Hours onwards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
<td>Last date for e-Bid submission supporting documents in PDF/XLS format</td>
<td>26-08-2019 From 15.00 Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d)</td>
<td>Period upto which Hard copy of bid Document Fee, Bid Security Industries Registration Certificate for exemption from EMD and other supporting documents will be deposited in the office concerned</td>
<td>26-08-2019 From 15.00 Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(e)</td>
<td>Date of Pre bid meeting</td>
<td>06-08-2019 From 12.00 Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(f)</td>
<td>Online opening date &amp; time of Part &quot;A&quot; i.e. Technical Bid.</td>
<td>26-08-2019 From 15.30 Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(g)</td>
<td>Online opening date &amp; time of Part &quot;B&quot; i.e. Financial Bid.</td>
<td>Date will be decided after finalization of Technical Bid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(h)</td>
<td>Place of Pre bid meeting</td>
<td>Office of the Chief Engineer, Information System Organization, Irrigation and Water Resources Department, Dr. Ram Manohar Lohia Parikalp Bhawan, Telibagh, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh -226025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i)</td>
<td>Place of opening of e-Bids</td>
<td>Office of the Chief Engineer, Information System Organization, Irrigation and Water Resources Department, Dr. Ram Manohar Lohia Parikalp Bhawan, Telibagh, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh -226025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(j)</td>
<td>Bid document fee</td>
<td>Rs. 1,000.00 + GST @18% (Rupees One Thousand + GST only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(k)</td>
<td>Bid Security. (Earnest Money Deposit)</td>
<td>Rs. 7,50,000.00 (Rupees Seven Lakh Fifty Thousand only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(l)</td>
<td>Period of Completion (from the date of issue of acceptance letter)</td>
<td>12 Months + 5 Years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
1- In the event of the specified date of opening of bids being declared a holiday for Purchaser the bids shall be opened on the next working day at the same time and venue.
2- Completed bids shall be uploaded on the e-tendering platform by the Bidders using their user ID and addressed to the Additional Director in the manner described under Instructions to Bidders Section II of Bid Documents on or before the stipulated last date & time.
SECTION I:
INVITATION FOR BIDS (IFB)
NATIONAL COMPETITIVE BIDDING FOR
Supply, Installation, Testing, Commissioning, Training, Dissemination, Operation and Maintenance of SCADA System at Saryu Barrage and Regulators of Saryu Main Canal and Saryu Link Channel, Nanpara, Bahraich (UP)

INVITATION FOR BID (IFB)

Date : 17-07-2019
IFB No. : 02/NHP/UP(SW)/SCADA/SE(ISO)/2019-20
Loan No. : 8725-IN
Package No. : NHP-2019-2020-UPSW-531389

1. This Invitation For Bid follows the General Procurement Notice for this Project that appeared in Development Business on 21st Sept 2016

2. The Government of India has received a loan from The World Bank (IBRD) amounting to USD 175 Million towards the cost of National Hydrology Project and Uttar Pradesh being one of the implementing agency intends that part of the proceeds of the loan will be used for eligible payments under the contract for which that Invitation of Bids is issued.

3. The Superintending Engineer, Information System Organization, Irrigation and Water Resources Department, Dr. Ram Manohar Lohia Parikalp Bhawan, Telibagh, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh -226025 (Purchaser) now invites Bids under e-tender system from eligible bidders, for the supply of the equipment listed below:

1. Supply, Installation, Testing, Commissioning, Training, Dissemination, Operation and Maintenance of SCADA System at Saryu Barrage and Regulators of Saryu Main Canal and Saryu Link Channel, Nanpara, Bahraich (UP)

2. Warranty, Operation and Maintenance of the system for five years after Commissioning.

4. Bidding will be conducted through the National Competitive Bidding (NCB) procedures agreed with World Bank. The bidding is open to all eligible bidders as defined in the Bank’s Procurement Guidelines. In addition, please refer to paragraphs 1.6 and 1.7 of the Guidelines setting forth the World Bank’s policy on conflict of interest.

5. Bidding documents are available online on portal https://etender.up.nic.in for a non-refundable fee as indicated below, in the form of Demand Draft/ Cashier's Cheque/Certified cheque on any Scheduled/Nationalized bank payable at Lucknow in favour of NATIONAL HYDROLOGY PROJECT UPSW IWRD LUCKNOW (Demand Draft to be submitted subsequently as per the procedure described in paragraph 7 below). Bidders will be required to register in the website, which is free of cost. The bidder would be responsible for ensuring that any addenda available on the website is also downloaded and incorporated.

(a) Price of bidding document (non-refundable) : Rs. 1000/- + GST @ 18%
(b) Date of commencement of sale of Bidding document : 26 July 2019 at 17:00 Hrs onwards
(c) Last date for sale of bidding document : 26 August 2019 Upto 15:00 Hrs
(d) Last date and time for receipt of bids : 26 August 2019 Upto 15:00 Hrs
(e) Time and date of opening of bids : 26 August 2019 from 15:30 Hrs
5. For submission of the bids, the bidder is required to have Digital Signature Certificate (DSC) from one of the authorized Certifying Authorities, authorised by Government of India for issuing DSC. Aspiring bidders who have not obtained the user ID and password for participating in e-procurement in this Project, may obtain the same from the website: https://etender.up.nic.in.

6. A non-refundable fee of Rs. 1,000/- + GST @ 18% is required to be paid (to be submitted along with other documents listed in paragraph 7 below) before the opening of the bid i.e. before 26 August 2019 Up to 15:30. The mode of payment shall be in the form of DD drawn in favour of NATIONAL HYDROLOGY PROJECT UPSW IWRD LUCKNOW on any scheduled Bank payable at Lucknow.

7. Bids security of the amount specified in the bidding document, drawn in favour of NATIONAL HYDROLOGY PROJECT UPSW IWRD LUCKNOW must be submitted as per the procedure described in paragraph 7 below. The Bid security will have to be in any one of the forms as specified in the bidding document and shall have to be valid for 45 days beyond the validity of the bid. Bids must be submitted online on https://etender.up.nic.in (website) on or before the date and time for receipt of bids, and the ‘Technical Part’ of bids will be opened online on the specified time and date for opening of bids, as given above. The “Financial Part” shall remain unopened in the e-procurement system until the second public Bid opening for the financial part. Any bid or modifications to bid (including discount) received outside e-procurement system will not be considered. If the office happens to be closed on the date of opening of the bids as specified, the bids will be opened on the next working day at the same time. The electronic bidding system would not allow any late submission of bids.

8. The bidders are required to submit (a) original demand drafts towards the cost of bid document and registration on e-procurement website (if not previously registered); (b) original bid security in approved form; and (c) original affidavit regarding correctness of information furnished with bid document to Office of the Superintending Engineer, Information System Organization, Irrigation and Water Resources Department, Dr. Ram Manohar Lohia Parikalp Bhawan, Telibagh, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh -226025 before the opening of the technical part of the Bid given above, either by registered post/speed post/courier or by hand, failing which the bids will be declared non-responsive and will not be opened.

9. Other details can be seen in the bidding document. The Purchaser shall not be held liable for any delays due to system failure beyond its control. Even though the system will attempt to notify the bidders of any bid updates, the Purchaser shall not be liable for any information not received by the bidder. It is the bidders’ responsibility to verify the website for the latest information related to this bid.

Seal of Office & Address
Superintending Engineer
Information System Organization
Irrigation and Water Resources Department
Dr. Ram Manohar Lohia Parikalp Bhawan, Telibagh, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh -226025
Télé & Fax: 0522-2441864
Email: cetoiduplu-up@nic.in, seisoiduplu-up@nic.in
# TABLE OF CONTENT

PART 1 - BIDDING PROCEDURES

SECTION I - INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS [ITB]

SECTION II - BIDDING DATA SHEET

SECTION III - EVALUATION AND QUALIFICATION CRITERIA

SECTION IV – BIDDING FORMS

SECTION V – ELIGIBLE COUNTRIES

SECTION VI - BANK POLICY - CORRUPT AND FRAUDULENT PRACTICES

PART 2 - SUPPLY REQUIREMENTS

SECTION VII – SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS

PART 3 – CONTRACT

SECTION VIII – GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

SECTION IX - SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

SECTION X – CONTRACT FORMS
PART 1 - BIDDING PROCEDURES
SECTION I - INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS [ITB]
# Section I - Instructions to Bidders

## Table of Clauses

### A. GENERAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Scope of Bid</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Source of Funds</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Corrupt &amp; Fraudulent Practices</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Eligible Bidders</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Eligible Goods and Related Services</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### B. CONTENTS OF BIDDING DOCUMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Sections of Bidding Documents</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Clarification of Bidding Documents</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Amendment of Bidding Documents</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### C. PREPARATION OF BIDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Cost of Bidding</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Language of Bid</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Documents Comprising the Bid</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Process of Bid Submission</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Alternative Bids</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Bid Prices and Discounts</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Currencies of Bid &amp; Payment</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Documents Establishing the Eligibility &amp; Conformity of the Goods &amp; Related Services</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Documents Establishing the Eligibility &amp; Qualifications of the Bidder</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Period of Validity of Bids</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Bid Security</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Format and Signing of Bid</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### D. ONLINE SUBMISSION OF BIDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Preparation of Bids</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Deadline for Submission of Bids</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Late Bids</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Section</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Withdrawal, Substitution, and Modification of Bids</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Public Opening of Technical Parts of Bids</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Public Opening of Technical Parts of Bids</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Public Opening of Technical Parts of Bids</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Confidentiality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Clarification of Bids</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Deviations, Reservations, Omissions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Nonconformities Errors and Omissions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Evaluation of Technical Parts of Bids</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Evaluation of Technical Parts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Determination of Responsiveness</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Qualification of the Bidders</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Public Opening of Financial Parts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Evaluation of Financial Parts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Correction of Arithmetical Errors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Conversion to Single Currency</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Margin of Domestic Preference</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Comparison of Financial Parts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Purchaser’s Right to Accept Any Bid, and to Reject Any or All Bids</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Award of Contract</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Award Criteria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Purchaser’s Right to Vary Quantities at Time of Award</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Notification of Award</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Publication of Award</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Recourse to Unsuccessful Bidders</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Signing of Contract</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Performance Security</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Section I. Instructions to Bidders

A. General

1 Scope of Bid  1.1 The Purchaser indicated in the Bidding Data Sheet (BDS), issues these Bidding Documents for the supply of Goods and Related Services incidental thereto as specified in Section VII, Schedule of Requirements. The name, identification and number of lots (contracts) of this National Competitive Bidding (NCB) procurement are specified in the BDS.

1.2 Throughout these Bidding Documents:

(a) the term “in writing” means communicated in written form (e.g. by mail, e-mail, fax, telex, including if specified in the BDS, distributed or received through the electronic-procurement system used by the Employer) with proof of receipt;

(b) if the context so requires, “singular” means “plural” and vice versa; and

(c) “day” means calendar day.

2 Source of Funds  2.1 The Government of India (hereinafter called “Borrower”) specified in the BDS has applied for or received financing (hereinafter called “funds”) from the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development or the International Development Association (hereinafter called “the Bank”) in an amount specified in BDS toward the project named in the BDS. The Borrower intends to apply a portion of the funds to eligible payments under the contract for which these Bidding Documents are issued.

2.2 Payment by the Bank will be made only at the request of the Borrower and upon approval by the Bank in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Loan (or other financing) Agreement. The Loan (or other financing) Agreement prohibits a withdrawal from the loan or other financing) account for the purpose of any payment to persons or entities, or for any import of goods, if such payment or import, to the knowledge of the Bank, is prohibited by decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations. No party other than the Borrower shall derive any rights from the Loan (or other financing) Agreement or have any claim to the funds.

3 Corrupt & Fraudulent Practices  3.1 The Bank requires compliance with its policy in regard to corrupt and fraudulent practices as set forth in Section VI.

3.2 In further pursuance of this policy, Bidders shall permit and shall cause its agents (whether declared or not), sub-contractors, sub-consultants, service providers or suppliers and to permit the Bank to inspect all
accounts, records and other documents relating to the submission of the application, bid submission (in case prequalified), and contract performance (in the case of award), and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Bank.

4 Eligible Bidders

4.1 A Bidder may be a firm that is a private entity, or a government owned entity subject to ITB 4.5.

4.2 A Bidder shall not have a conflict of interest. Any Bidder found to have a conflict of interest shall be disqualified. A Bidder may be considered to have a conflict of interest for the purpose of this bidding process, if the Bidder:

(a) directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by or is under common control with another Bidder; or

(b) receives or has received any direct or indirect subsidy from another Bidder; or

(c) has the same legal representative as another Bidder; or

(d) has a relationship with another Bidder, directly or through common third parties, that puts it in a position to influence the bid of another Bidder, or influence the decisions of the Purchaser regarding this bidding process; or

(e) participates in more than one bid in this bidding process. Participation by a Bidder in more than one Bid will result in the disqualification of all Bids in which such Bidder is involved. However, this does not limit the inclusion of the same subcontractor in more than one bid; or

(f) any of its affiliates participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications of the goods/equipment that are the subject of the bid; or

(g) any of its affiliates has been hired (or is proposed to be hired) by the Purchaser or Borrower for the Contract implementation; or

(h) would be providing goods, works, or non-consulting services resulting from or directly related to consulting services for the preparation or implementation of the project specified in the BDS ITB 2.1 that it provided or were provided by any of its affiliate that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with that firm; or

(i) has a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Borrower (or of the project implementing agency, or of a recipient of a part of the loan) who: (i) are directly or indirectly involved in the preparation of the bidding documents or specifications of the contract, and/or the bid evaluation process of such contract; or (ii) would be involved in the implementation or supervision of such contract unless the conflict stemming from
such relationship has been resolved in a manner acceptable to the Bank throughout the procurement process and execution of the contract.

4.3 A Bidder may have the nationality of any country, subject to the restrictions pursuant to ITB 4.7. A Bidder shall be deemed to have the nationality of a country if the Bidder is constituted, incorporated or registered in and operates in conformity with the provisions of the laws of that country, as evidenced by its articles of incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association) and its registration documents, as the case may be. This criterion also shall apply to the determination of the nationality of proposed sub-contractors or sub-consultants for any part of the Contract including related Services.

4.4 A Bidder that has been sanctioned by the Bank in accordance with the above ITB 3.1, including in accordance with the Bank’s Guidelines on Preventing and Combating Corruption in Projects Financed by IBRD Loans and IDA Credits and Grants (“Anti-Corruption Guidelines”), shall be ineligible to be prequalified for, bid for, or be awarded a Bank-financed contract or benefit from a Bank-financed contract, financially or otherwise, during such period of time as the Bank shall have determined. The list of debarred firms and individuals is available at the electronic address specified in the BDS.

4.5 Bidders that are Government-owned enterprises or institutions in the Purchaser’s Country may participate only if they can establish that they (i) are legally and financially autonomous (ii) operate under commercial law, and (iii) are not dependent agencies of the Purchaser. To be eligible, a government-owned enterprise or institution shall establish to the Bank’s satisfaction, through all relevant documents, including its Charter and other information the Bank may request, that it: (i) is a legal entity separate from the government (ii) does not currently receive substantial subsidies or budget support; (iii) operates like any commercial enterprise, and, inter alia, is not obliged to pass on its surplus to the government, can acquire rights and liabilities, borrow funds and be liable for repayment of its debts, and can be declared bankrupt; and (iv) is not bidding for a contract to be awarded by the department or agency of the government which under their applicable laws or regulations is the reporting or supervisory authority of the enterprise or has the ability to exercise influence or control over the enterprise or institution.

4.6 A Bidder shall not be under suspension from bidding by the Purchaser as the result of the operation of a Bid–Securing Declaration.

4.7 Firms and individuals may be ineligible if so indicated in Section V and (a) as a matter of law or official regulations, the Borrower’s country prohibits commercial relations with that country, provided that the Bank is satisfied that such exclusion does not preclude effective competition for the supply of goods or the contracting of works or services required; or (b) by an act of compliance with a decision of the
United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, the Borrower’s country prohibits any import of goods or contracting of works or services from that country, or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country.

4.8 A bidder shall provide such evidence of eligibility satisfactory to the Purchaser, as the Purchaser shall reasonably request.

5 Eligible Goods and Related Services

5.1 All the Goods and Related Services to be supplied under the Contract and financed by the Bank may have their origin in any country in accordance with Section V, Eligible Countries.

5.2 For purposes of this Clause, the term “goods” includes commodities, raw material, machinery, equipment, and industrial plants; and “related services” includes services such as insurance, installation, training, and initial maintenance.

5.3 The term “origin” means the country where the goods have been mined, grown, cultivated, produced, manufactured or processed; or, through manufacture, processing, or assembly, another commercially recognized article results that differs substantially in its basic characteristics from its components.

B. Contents of Bidding Document

6 Sections of Bidding Documents

6.1 The Bidding Documents consist of Parts 1, 2, and 3, which include all the Sections indicated below, and should be read in conjunction with any Addendum issued in accordance with ITB Clause 8.

PART 1 Bidding Procedures

- Section I. Instructions to Bidders (ITB)
- Section II. Bidding Data Sheet (BDS)
- Section III. Evaluation and Qualification Criteria
- Section IV. Bidding Forms
- Section V. Eligible Countries
- Section VI Bank Policy-Corrupt and Fraudulent Practices

PART 2 Supply Requirements

- Section VII. Schedule of Requirements

PART 3 Contract

- Section VIII. General Conditions of Contract (GCC)
- Section IX. Special Conditions of Contract (SCC)
- Section X. Contract Forms
6.2 The Invitation for Bids issued by the Purchaser is not part of the Bidding Document.

6.3 Unless obtained directly from the Purchaser, the Purchaser is not responsible for the completeness of the document, responses to requests for clarification, minutes of pre-bid meeting (if any), or Addenda to the Bidding Document in accordance with ITB 8. In case of any contradiction, documents obtained directly from the Purchaser shall prevail.

6.4 The Bidder is expected to examine all instructions, forms, terms, and specifications in the Bidding Documents and to furnish with its Bid all information or documentation as is required by the Bidding Documents.

7 Clarification of Bidding Documents

7.1 The electronic bidding system specified in the BDS provides for online clarifications. A prospective Bidder requiring any clarification on the Bidding Documents may notify the Purchaser online. Clarifications requested through any other mode shall not be considered by the Purchaser. The Purchaser will respond to any request for clarification, provided that such request is received no later than fifteen (15) days prior to the deadline for submission of bids. Description of clarification sought and the response of the Purchaser shall be uploaded for information of all Bidders without identifying the source of request for clarification. Should the Purchaser deem it necessary to amend the Bidding Documents as a result of a clarification, it shall do so following the procedure under ITB Clause 8 and ITB Sub-Clause 22.2. It is the bidder’s responsibility to check on the e-procurement system, for any addendum/amendment/corrigendum to the bidding document.

8 Amendment of Bidding Documents

8.1 At any time prior to the deadline for submission of bids, the Purchaser may amend the Bidding Documents by issuing addendum. The addendum will appear on the e-procurement system under “Latest Corrigendum” and email notification is also automatically sent to those bidders who have started working on the tender, or as otherwise specified in BDS.

8.2 Any addendum thus issued shall be part of the Bidding Documents and shall be deemed to have been communicated to all the bidders.

8.3 To give prospective Bidders reasonable time in which to take an addendum into account in preparing their bids, the Purchaser may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of bids, pursuant to ITB Sub-Clause 22.2

C. Preparation of Bids

9 Cost of Bidding

9.1 The Bidder shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its bid, and the Purchaser shall not be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the
bidding process.

10 Language of Bid

10.1 The Bid, as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the bid exchanged by the Bidder and the Purchaser, shall be written in English language. Supporting documents and printed literature that are part of the Bid may be in another language provided they are accompanied by an accurate translation of the relevant passages into English language, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Bid, such translation shall govern.

11 Documents Comprising the Bid

11.1 The Bid shall comprise two Parts, namely the Technical Part and the Financial Part. These two Parts shall be submitted simultaneously.

11.2 The Technical Part shall contain the following:

(a) Letter of Bid – Technical Part, in accordance with ITB Clause 12;
(b) Bid Security, in accordance with ITB Clause 19.1, if required;
(c) Alternative bids – Technical Part, if permissible, in accordance with ITB 13, the Technical Part of any Alternative Bid;
(d) written confirmation authorizing the signatory of the Bid to commit the Bidder, in accordance with ITB Clause 20.2;
(e) documentary evidence in accordance with ITB Clause 17 establishing the Bidder’s qualifications to perform the contract if its bid is accepted;
(f) documentary evidence in accordance with ITB 17 establishing the Bidder’s eligibility to bid;
(g) documentary evidence in accordance with ITB Clause 16, that the Goods and Related Services to be supplied by the Bidder are of eligible origin;
(h) documentary evidence in accordance with ITB Clauses 16, that the Goods and Related Services conform to the Bidding Documents;
(i) Manufacturer’s authorization form; and
(j) any other document required in the BDS.

11.3 The Financial Part shall contain the following:

(a) Letter of Bid – Financial Part: prepared in accordance with ITB 12 and ITB 14;
(b) Price Schedules: completed prepared in accordance with ITB 12 and ITB 14;
(c) Alternative Bid - Financial Part; if permissible in accordance with ITB 13, the Financial Part of any Alternative Bid; and
(d) any other document required in the BDS.
11.4 The Technical Part shall not include any financial information related to the Bid price. Where material financial information related to the Bid price is contained in the Technical Part, the Bid shall be declared non-responsive.

11.5 The Bidder shall furnish in the Letter of Bid, information on commissions and gratuities, if any, paid or to be paid to agents or any other party relating to this Bid.

12 Process of Bid Submission

12.1 The Letter of Bid – Technical Part, Letter of Bid – Financial Part, and Price Schedules shall be prepared using the relevant forms furnished in Section IV, Bidding Forms. The forms must be completed without any alterations to the text, and no substitutes shall be accepted except as provided under ITB 20.2. All blank spaces shall be filled in with the information requested.

12.2 Entire Bid including the Letter of Bid and filled-up Price Schedules shall be submitted online on e-procurement system specified in ITB 7.1. Details and process of online submission of the tender and relevant documents are given in the website mentioned above. Scanned copies of documents listed in clauses 11 and 12.3 should also be uploaded on this website.

12.3 Submission of Original Documents: The bidders are required to separately submit (i) original demand drafts towards the cost of bid document and registration on e-procurement website (if not previously registered) (as per RFB); (ii) original bid security in approved form; and (iii) original affidavit regarding correctness of information furnished with bid document, with the office specified in the BDS, before the opening of the technical part of the Bid, either by registered/speed post/courier or by hand, failing which the bids will be declared non-responsive and will not be opened. Hard copy of rest of the bid is not to be submitted.

13 Alternative Bids

13.1 Unless otherwise specified in the BDS, alternative bids shall not be considered.

14 Bid Prices and Discounts

14.1 The prices and discounts quoted by the Bidder in the Letter of Bid – Financial Part and in the Price Schedules shall conform to the requirements specified below.

14.2 All lots (contracts) and items must be listed and priced separately in the Price Schedules.

14.3 The price to be quoted in the Letter of Bid – Financial Part, in accordance with ITB 12.1, shall be the total price of the bid, excluding any discounts offered.

14.4 The Bidder shall quote any discounts and indicate the methodology for their application in the Letter of Bid – Financial Part in accordance with ITB 12.1.
14.5 Prices quoted by the Bidder shall be fixed during the Bidder’s performance of the Contract and not subject to variation on any account, unless otherwise specified in the BDS. A bid submitted with an adjustable price quotation shall be treated as nonresponsive and shall be rejected, pursuant to ITB 31. However, if in accordance with the BDS, prices quoted by the Bidder shall be subject to adjustment during the performance of the Contract, a bid submitted with a fixed price quotation shall not be rejected, but the price adjustment shall be treated as zero.

14.6 If so specified in ITB 1.1, bids are being invited for individual lots (contracts) or for any combination of lots (packages). Unless otherwise specified in the BDS, prices quoted shall correspond to 100% of the items specified for each lot and to 100% of the quantities specified for each item of a lot. Bidders wishing to offer discounts for the award of more than one Contract shall specify in their bid the price reductions applicable to each package, or alternatively, to individual Contracts within the package. Discounts shall be submitted in accordance with ITB 14.4 provided the bids for all lots (contracts) are submitted and opened at the same time.

14.7 The terms EXW and other similar terms shall be governed by the rules prescribed in the current edition of Incoterms, published by The International Chamber of Commerce, as specified in the BDS.

14.8 Prices shall be quoted as specified in the Price Schedule included in Section IV, Bidding Forms. The dis-aggregation of price components is required solely for the purpose of facilitating the comparison of bids by the Purchaser. This shall not in any way limit the Purchaser’s right to contract on any of the terms offered. In quoting prices, the Bidder shall be free to use transportation through carriers registered in any eligible country, in accordance with Section V Eligible Countries. Similarly, the Bidder may obtain insurance services from any eligible country in accordance with Section V Eligible Countries. Prices shall be entered in the following manner:

(a) **For Goods:**

(i) the price of the Goods quoted EXW (ex-works, ex-factory, ex-warehouse, ex-showroom, or off-the-shelf, as applicable), including all duties, and GST and other taxes already paid or payable on the components and raw material used in the manufacture or assembly of the Goods;

(ii) any GST and other taxes which will be payable in India on the Goods, if the contract is awarded to the Bidder; and

(iii) the price for inland transportation, insurance, and other local services required to convey the Goods to their final destination (Project Site) specified in the BDS.
(b) for the Related Services, other than inland transportation and other services required to convey the Goods to their final destination, whenever such Related Services are specified in the Schedule of Requirements:

(i) the price of each item comprising the Related Services (inclusive of any applicable taxes).

14.9 **Deemed Export Benefits**

Bidders may like to ascertain availability of tax/duty exemption benefits, available for contracts financed under World Bank Credits/Loans. They are solely responsible for obtaining such benefits, which they have considered in their bid and in case of failure to receive such benefits for reasons whatsoever, the Purchaser will not compensate the bidder.

Where the bidder has quoted taking into account such benefits, it must give all information required for issue of necessary Certificates in terms of the Government of India’s relevant Notification along with its bid as per form stipulated in Section IV Bidding Forms. Where the Purchaser issues such Certificates, such taxes and duties will not be reimbursed separately.

If the Bidder has considered the Deemed Export Benefits in its bid, the Bidder shall confirm and certify that the Purchaser will not be required to undertake any responsibilities of the deemed export scheme or the benefits available during contract execution except issuing the required certificates. Bids which do not conform to this provision or any condition by the Bidder which makes the bid subject to availability of deemed export benefits or compensation on withdrawal of or any variations in the deemed export benefits scheme will make the bid non responsive and hence liable to rejection.

15 **Currencies of Bid & Payment**

15.1 The Bidder shall quote the Price in Indian Rupees only.

16 **Documents Establishing the Eligibility & conformity of the Goods & Related Services**

16.1 To establish the eligibility of the Goods and Related Services in accordance with ITB Clause 5, Bidders shall complete the country of origin declarations in the Price Schedule Forms, included in Section IV, Bidding Forms.

16.2 To establish the conformity of the Goods and Related Services to the Bidding Documents, the Bidder shall furnish as part of its Bid the documentary evidence that the Goods conform to the technical specifications and standards specified in Section VII, Schedule of Requirements.

16.3 The documentary evidence may be in the form of literature, drawings or data, and shall consist of a detailed item by item description of the essential technical and performance
characteristics of the Goods and Related Services, demonstrating substantial responsiveness of the Goods and Related Services to the technical specification, and if applicable, a statement of deviations and exceptions to the provisions of the Section VII Schedule of Requirements.

16.4 The Bidder shall also furnish a list giving full particulars, including available sources and current prices of spare parts, special tools, etc., necessary for the proper and continuing functioning of the Goods during the period **specified in the BDS** following commencement of the use of the goods by the Purchaser.

16.5 Standards for workmanship, process, material, and equipment, as well as references to brand names or catalogue numbers specified by the Purchaser in the Schedule of Requirements, are intended to be descriptive only and not restrictive. The Bidder may offer other standards of quality, brand names, and/or catalogue numbers, provided that it demonstrates, to the Purchaser’s satisfaction, that the substitutions ensure substantial equivalence or are superior to those specified in the Section VII Schedule of Requirements.

17 **Documents Establishing the Eligibility & Qualifications of the Bidder**

17.1 To establish Bidder’s eligibility in accordance with ITB 4, Bidders shall complete the Letter of Bid – Technical Part, included in Section IV, Bidding Forms.

17.2 The documentary evidence of the Bidder’s qualifications to perform the contract if its bid is accepted shall establish to the Purchaser’s satisfaction:

(a) that the Bidder meets each of the qualification criterion Criteria specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification;

(b) (i) that, if required in the BDS, a Bidder that does not manufacture or produce the Goods it offers to supply shall submit the Manufacturer’s Authorization using the form included in Section IV, Bidding Forms to demonstrate that it has been duly authorized by the manufacturer or producer of the Goods to supply these Goods in the Purchaser’s Country;

(ii) Supplies for any particular item in each schedule of the bid should be from one manufacturer only. Bids from agents offering supplies from different manufacturers for the same item of the schedule in the bid will be treated as non-responsive.

(iii) that, if required in the BDS, the Bidder is or will be (if awarded the contract) represented by an Agent in the country equipped and able to carry out the Supplier’s maintenance, repair and spare parts-stocking obligations prescribed in the Conditions of Contract and/or Technical Specifications;

(c) Bids from Joint Ventures are not acceptable.
18 Period of Validity of Bids

18.1 Bids shall remain valid for the period specified in the BDS after the bid submission deadline date prescribed by the Purchaser in accordance with ITB 22.1. A bid valid for a shorter period shall be rejected by the Purchaser as non-responsive.

18.2 In exceptional circumstances, prior to the expiration of the bid validity period, the Purchaser may request bidders to extend the period of validity of their bids. The request and the responses shall be made in writing. If a Bid Security is requested in accordance with ITB Clause 19, it shall also be extended for a corresponding period. A Bidder may refuse the request without forfeiting its Bid Security. A Bidder granting the request shall not be required or permitted to modify its bid, except as provided in ITB Sub-Clause 18.3.

18.3 If the award is delayed by a period exceeding fifty-six (56) days beyond the expiry of the initial bid validity, the Contract price shall be determined as follows:

(a) In the case of fixed price contracts, the Contract price shall be the bid price adjusted by the factor specified in the BDS for each week or part of the week that has elapsed from the expiration of the initial bid validity to the date of notification of award to the successful bidder.

(b) In the case of adjustable price contracts, no adjustment shall be made.

(c) In any case, bid evaluation shall be based on the bid Price without taking into consideration the applicable correction from those indicated above.

19 Bid Security

19.1 The Bidder shall furnish as part of the Technical Part of its bid, a Bid Security, if required, as specified in the BDS.

19.2 Not used.

19.3 The Bid Security shall be in the amount specified in the BDS and denominated in Indian Rupees or a freely convertible currency, and shall:

(a) at the bidder’s option, be in the form of either a certified check, demand draft, letter of credit, or a bank guarantee from a Nationalized /Scheduled Bank in India, or another security specified in the BDS;

(b) be substantially in accordance with one of the forms of Bid Security included in Section IV, Bidding Forms, or other form approved by the Purchaser prior to bid submission;

(c) be payable promptly upon written demand by the Purchaser in case the conditions listed in ITB Clause 19.7 are invoked;

(d) be submitted in its original form; copies will not be accepted;
(e) remain valid for a period of 45 days beyond the original validity period of the bids, or beyond any period of extension of bid validity, if so requested under ITB Clause 18.2.

19.4 If a Bid Security is required in accordance with ITB Sub-Clause 19.1, any bid not accompanied by a substantially responsive Bid Security shall be rejected by the Purchaser as non-responsive.

19.5 The Bid Security of unsuccessful Bidders shall be returned as promptly as possible upon the successful Bidder’s signing the contract and furnishing the Performance Security pursuant to ITB Clause 44.

19.6 The Bid Security of the successful Bidder shall be returned as promptly as possible once the successful Bidder has signed the contract and furnished the required performance security.

19.7 The Bid Security may be forfeited:

(a) if a Bidder
   (i) withdraws its bid during the period of bid validity specified by the Bidder in the Letter of Bid (Technical Part and/or Financial Part), except as provided in ITB Sub-Clause 18.2;
   or
   (ii) does not accept the correction of errors in pursuant to ITB 35,
   or

(b) if the successful Bidder fails to:
   (i) sign the Contract in accordance with ITB Clause 43; or
   (ii) furnish a Performance Security in accordance with ITB Clause 44.

19.8 Not used.

19.9 If a bid security is not required in the BDS, and
   (a) if a Bidder withdraws its bid during the period of bid validity specified by the Bidder on the Letter of Bid Form, except as provided in ITB 18.2, or does not accept the correction of errors pursuant to ITB 35; or
   (b) if the successful Bidder fails to sign the Contract in accordance with ITB 43; or furnish a performance security in accordance with ITB 44;
the Borrower may, if provided for in the BDS, declare the Bidder ineligible to be awarded a contract by the Purchaser for a period of time as stated in the BDS.

20 Format and Signing of Bid

20.1 The Bidder shall prepare the Bid as per details given in ITB 21.

20.2 The bid shall be signed by a person duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Bidder. The authorization shall consist of a written confirmation as specified in the BDS and shall be uploaded along with the bid.
20.3 Not used.

20.4 Corrections if any in the bid can be carried out by editing the information before electronic submission on e-procurement portal.

D. Online Submission of Bids

21 Preparation of Bids

21.1 Bids, both Technical and Financial Parts, shall be submitted online on the e-procurement system specified in BDS 7.1. Detailed guidelines for viewing bids and submission of online bids are given on the website. The Invitation for Bids under this Project is published on this website. Any citizen or prospective bidder can logon to this website and view the Invitation for Bids and can view the details of goods for which bids are invited. A prospective bidder can submit its bid online; however, the bidder is required to have enrolment/registration in the website, and should have valid Digital Signature Certificate (DSC) in the form of smart card/e-token obtained from any authorised certifying agency of Government of India (for class of DSC specified in BDS). The bidder should register in the website using the relevant option available. Then the Digital Signature registration has to be done with the e-token, after logging into the website. The bidder can then login the website through the secured login by entering the password of the e-token & the user id/password chosen during registration. After getting the bid schedules, the Bidder should go through them carefully and submit the specified documents, along with the bid, otherwise the bid will be rejected.

21.2 The completed bid comprising of documents indicated in ITB 12, should be uploaded on the e-procurement portal along with scanned copies of requisite certificates as are mentioned in different sections in the bidding document and scanned copy of the bid security.

21.3 All the documents are required to be signed digitally by the bidder. After electronic on line bid submission, the system generates a unique bid identification number which is time stamped as per server time. This shall be treated as acknowledgement of bid submission.

21.4 Physical, Email, Telex, Cable or Facsimile bids will be rejected as non-responsive.

22 Deadline for Submission of Bids

22.1 Bids must be uploaded online no later than the date and time specified in the BDS.

22.2 The Purchaser may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of bids by amending the Bidding Documents in accordance with ITB Clause 8, in which case all rights and obligations of the Purchaser and Bidders previously subject to the deadline shall thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended.
23 Late Bids

23.1 The electronic bidding system would not allow any late submission of bids after due date & time as per server time.

24 Withdrawal, Substitution, and Modification of Bids

24.1 Bidders may modify their bids by using appropriate option for bid modification on the e-procurement portal, before the deadline for submission of bids. For this the bidder need not make any additional payment towards the cost of bid document. For bid modification and consequential re-submission, the bidder is not required to withdraw his bid submitted earlier. The last modified bid submitted by the bidder within the bid submission time shall be considered as the bid. For this purpose, modification/withdrawal by other means will not be accepted. In online system of bid submission, the modification and consequential re-submission of bids is allowed any number of times. A bidder may withdraw his bid by using appropriate option for bid withdrawal, before the deadline for submission of bids, however, if the bid is withdrawn, re-submission of the bid is not allowed (or allowed if specified in BDS).

24.2 Bids requested to be withdrawn in accordance with ITB Sub-Clause 24.1 shall not be opened.

24.3 No bid may be withdrawn, substituted, or modified in the interval between the deadline for submission of bids and the expiration of the period of bid validity specified by the Bidder on the Letter of Bid (Technical Part and/or Financial Part) or any extension thereof.

E. Public Opening of Technical Parts of Bids

25 Public Opening of Technical Parts of Bids

25.1 The Purchaser shall publicly open Technical Parts of all bids received by the deadline, at the date, time and place specified in the BDS, in the presence of Bidder’s designated representatives and anyone who chooses to attend, and this could also be viewed by the bidders online. The Financial Parts of the bids shall remain unopened in the e-procurement system, until the subsequent public opening, following the evaluation of the Technical Parts of the Bids. In all cases, original documents submitted as specified in ITB 12.3 shall be first scrutinized, and Bids that do not comply with the provisions of ITB 12.3 will be declared non-responsive and will not be opened. Thereafter, bidder’s names, and such other details as the Purchaser may consider appropriate will be notified online as Technical Part bid opening summary.

In the event of the specified date of bid opening being declared a holiday for the Purchaser, the bids will be opened at the appointed time and location on the next working day.

25.2 The electronic summary of the bid opening will be generated and uploaded online. The Purchaser will also prepare minutes of the Bid opening, including the information disclosed and upload the same for viewing online. Only Technical Parts of Bids, alternative bids -
Technical Parts if permitted in ITB 13 that are opened at Bid opening shall be considered further for evaluation.

**F. Evaluation of Bids – General Provisions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26 Confidentiality</td>
<td>Information relating to the examination, evaluation, comparison, and post-qualification of bids, and recommendation of contract award, shall not be disclosed to bidders or any other persons not officially concerned with such process until information on Contract Award is communicated to all Bidders in accordance with ITB 42. Any effort by a Bidder to influence the Purchaser in the examination, evaluation, comparison, and post-qualification of the bids or contract award decisions may result in the rejection of its Bid. Notwithstanding ITB Sub-Clause 26.2, from the time of bid opening to the time of Contract Award, if any Bidder wishes to contact the Purchaser on any matter related to the bidding process, it should do so in writing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 Clarification of Bids</td>
<td>To assist in the examination, evaluation, comparison of the bids and post-qualification of the Bidders, the Purchaser may, at its discretion, ask any Bidder for a clarification of its Bid. Any clarification submitted by a Bidder in respect to its Bid, that is not in response to a request by the Purchaser shall not be considered. The Purchaser’s request for clarification and the response shall be in writing. No change, including any voluntary increase or decrease, in the prices or substance of the Bid shall be sought, offered, or permitted, except to confirm the correction of arithmetic errors discovered by the Purchaser in the Evaluation of the bids, in accordance with ITB Clause 35. If a Bidder does not provide clarifications of its bid by the date and time set in the Purchaser’s request for clarification, its bid may be rejected.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 28 Deviations, Reservations, Omissions | During the evaluation of bids, the following definitions apply:  
(a) “Deviation” is a departure from the requirements specified in the Bidding Documents;  
(b) “Reservation” is the setting of limiting conditions or withholding from complete acceptance of the requirements specified in the Bidding Documents; and  
(c) “Omission” is the failure to submit part or all of the information or documentation required in the Bidding Documents. |
| 29 Nonconformities Errors and Omissions | Provided that a Bid is substantially responsive, the Purchaser may waive any nonconformities or omissions in the Bid which do not constitute a material deviation, reservation or omission. |
29.2 Provided that a Bid is substantially responsive, the Purchaser may request that the Bidder submit the necessary information or documentation, within a reasonable period of time, to rectify nonmaterial nonconformities or omissions in the Bid related to documentation requirements. Such omission shall not be related to any aspect of the price or substance of the Bid. Failure of the Bidder to comply with the request may result in the rejection of its Bid.

29.3 Provided that a Bid is substantially responsive, the Purchaser shall rectify quantifiable nonmaterial nonconformities related to the Bid Price. To this effect, the Bid Price shall be adjusted, for comparison purposes only, to reflect the price of a missing or non-conforming item or component in the manner specified in the BDS.

G. Evaluation of Technical Parts of Bids

30 Evaluation of Technical Parts

30.1 In evaluating the Technical Parts of each Bid, the Purchaser shall use the criteria and methodologies listed in ITB 31, ITB 32, and Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria. No other evaluation criteria or methodologies shall be permitted.

31 Determination of Responsiveness

31.1 The Purchaser’s determination of a bid’s responsiveness is to be based on the contents of the bid itself as defined in ITB 11.

31.2 A substantially responsive Bid is one that meets the requirements of the Bidding Documents without material deviation, reservation, or omission. A material deviation, reservation, or omission is one that:

(a) If accepted, would

   (i) affect in any substantial way the scope, quality, or performance of the Goods and Related Services specified in the Contract; or

   (ii) limit in any substantial way, inconsistent with the Bidding Documents, the Purchaser’s rights or the Bidder’s obligations under the Contract; or

(b) if rectified would unfairly affect the competitive position of other bidders presenting substantially responsive bids.

31.2.1 Bids from Agents, without proper authorization from the manufacturer as per Section IV, shall be treated as non-responsive.

31.3.1 The Purchaser shall examine the bids to confirm that all documents and technical documentation requested in ITB Clause 11 have been provided, and to determine the completeness of each document submitted.

31.3.2 The Purchaser shall examine the bid to confirm that the Bidder has accepted all terms and conditions specified in GCC and the SCC without material deviations or reservations. Deviations from or
objections or reservations to critical provisions such as those concerning Performance Security (GCC Clause 18), Warranty (GCC Clause 28), Force Majeure (Clause 32), Limitation of liability (GCC Clause 30), Governing law (GCC Clause 9) and Taxes & Duties (GCC Clause 17) will be deemed to be a material deviation. The Purchaser’s determination of a bid’s responsiveness is to be based on the contents of the bid itself without recourse to extrinsic evidence.

31.4 If a bid is not substantially responsive to the Bidding Documents, it shall be rejected by the Purchaser and may not subsequently be made responsive by the Bidder by correction of the material deviation, reservation, or omission.

32 Qualification of the Bidders

32.1 The Purchaser shall determine, to its satisfaction, whether all eligible Bidders, whose Bids have been determined to be substantially responsive to the bidding document, meet the Qualification Criteria specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

32.2 The determination shall be based upon an examination of the documentary evidence of the Bidder’s qualifications submitted by the Bidder, pursuant to ITB 17. The determination shall not take into consideration the qualifications of other firms such as the Bidder’s subsidiaries, parent entities, affiliates, subcontractors (other than specialized subcontractors if permitted in the bidding document), or any other firm(s) different from the Bidder.

32.3 If a Bidder does not meet the qualifying criteria specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, its Bid shall be rejected by the Purchaser and may not subsequently be made responsive by correction of the material deviation, reservation, or omission.

32.4 Only Bids that are both substantially responsive to the bidding document, and meet all Qualification Criteria shall have the Financial Parts of their Bids opened at the second public opening.

H. Public Opening of Financial Parts of Bids

33 Public Opening of Financial Parts

33.1 Following the completion of the evaluation of the Technical Parts of the Bids, and the Bank has issued its no objection (if applicable), the Purchaser shall notify in writing those Bidders who have failed to meet the Qualification Criteria and/or whose Bids were considered non-responsive to the requirements in the bidding document, advising them of the following information:

(a) their Technical Part of Bid failed to meet the requirements of the bidding document;

(b) their Financial Part of the Bid shall not be opened; and

(c) notify them of the date and time for public opening of the
Financial Parts of the Bids. Financial Parts of the bids shall not be opened earlier than seven (7) days from the communication of technical evaluation results to the bidders.

33.2 The Purchaser shall, simultaneously, notify in writing those Bidders whose Technical Parts have been evaluated as substantially responsive to the bidding document and met the Qualification Criteria, advising them of the following information:

(a) their Bid has been evaluated as substantially responsive to the bidding document and met the Qualification Criteria;
(b) their Financial Part of Bid will be opened at the public opening of Financial Parts;
(c) notify them of the date and time of the second public opening of the Financial Parts of the Bids, as specified in the BDS.

33.3 The opening date should allow Bidders sufficient time to make arrangements for attending the opening. The Financial Part of the Bid shall be opened publicly in the presence of Bidders’ designated representatives and anyone who chooses to attend, and this could also be viewed by the bidders online. The bidder’s names, the Bid prices, the total amount of each bid, including any discounts and Alternative Bid – Financial Part, and such other details as the Purchaser may consider appropriate will be notified online by the Purchaser at the time of bid opening.

In the event of the specified date of bid opening being declared a holiday for the Purchaser, the bids will be opened at the appointed time and location on the next working day.

33.4 The electronic summary of the bid opening will be generated and uploaded online. The Purchaser will also prepare minutes of the Bid opening, including the information disclosed and upload the same for viewing online. Only Financial Part of Bids, Financial Parts of Alternative Bids and discounts that are opened and read out at Bid opening shall be considered further for evaluation.

I. Evaluation of Financial Parts of Bids

34.1 To evaluate the Financial Part of each Bid, the Purchaser shall consider the following:

(a) evaluation will be done for Items or Lots (contracts), as specified in the BDS; and the Bid Price as quoted in accordance with ITB 14;
(b) Not used;
(c) price adjustment due to discounts offered in accordance with ITB 14.4;
(d) Not used;
(e) price adjustment due to quantifiable nonmaterial nonconformities in accordance with ITB 29.3; and
(f) the additional evaluation factors specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

34.2 The estimated effect of the price adjustment provisions of the Conditions of Contract, applied over the period of execution of the Contract, shall not be taken into account in Bid evaluation.

34.3 If this bidding document allows Bidders to quote separate prices for different lots (contracts), the methodology to determine the lowest evaluated cost of the lot (contract) combinations, including any discounts offered in the Letter of Bid - Financial Part, is specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

34.4 The Purchaser’s evaluation of a Bid will exclude and not take into account:
(a) in the case of Goods manufactured in India or goods of foreign origin already located in India, GST and other similar taxes, which will be payable on the goods if a contract is awarded to the Bidder;
(b) Not used;
(c) any allowance for price adjustment during the period of execution of the contract, if provided in the Bid.

34.5 The Purchaser’s evaluation of a Bid may require the consideration of other factors, in addition to the Bid price quoted in accordance with ITB 14. These factors may be related to the characteristics, performance, and terms and conditions of purchase of the Goods and Related Services. The effect of the factors selected, if any, shall be expressed in monetary terms to facilitate comparison of Bids, unless otherwise specified in the BDS from amongst those set out in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria. The criteria and methodologies to be used shall be as specified in ITB 34.1 (f).

35 Correction of Arithmetical Errors

35.1 The e-procurement system automatically calculates the total amount from unit rates and quantities and the system also automatically populates the amount in words from the amount in figures and therefore there is no scope of discrepancy and need for arithmetic correction.

36 Conversion to Single Currency

36.1 Not applicable.

37 Margin of Domestic Preference

37.1 Not applicable.
38 Comparison of Financial Parts

38.1 The Purchaser shall compare the evaluated prices of all substantially responsive bids to determine the lowest-evaluated bid, in accordance with ITB Clause 34.

39 Purchaser’s Right to Accept Any Bid, and to Reject Any or All Bids

39.1 The Purchaser reserves the right to accept or reject any bid, and to annul the bidding process and reject all bids at any time prior to contract award, without thereby incurring any liability to Bidders. In case of annulment, all documents submitted and specifically, bid securities, shall be promptly returned to the Bidders.

J. Award of Contract

40 Award Criteria

40.1 Subject to ITB 39.1, the Purchaser shall award the Contract to the Bidder whose bid has been determined to be the lowest evaluated bid and is substantially responsive to the Bidding Documents, provided further that the Bidder is determined to be qualified to perform the Contract satisfactorily.

41 Purchaser’s Right to Vary Quantities at Time of Award

41.1 At the time the Contract is awarded, the Purchaser reserves the right to increase or decrease the quantity of Goods and Related Services originally specified in Section VII, Schedule of Requirements, provided this does not exceed the percentages specified in the BDS, and without any change in the unit prices or other terms and conditions of the bid and the Bidding Documents.

42 Notification of Award

42.1 Prior to the expiration of the period of bid validity, the Purchaser shall notify the successful Bidder, in writing, that its Bid has been accepted. The notification letter (hereinafter called “Letter of Acceptance”) shall specify the sum that the purchaser will pay in consideration of the supply of Goods (hereinafter called “the Contract Price”).

42.2 At the same time the Purchaser shall publish in a National website (GOI web site—http://tenders.gov.in or GoI Central Public Procurement Portal https://eprocure.gov.in/cpppp/) or on the Purchaser’s website with free access if available, or in the official gazette, the results identifying the bid and lot numbers and the following information: (i) name of each Bidder who submitted a Bid; (ii) bid prices as read out at bid opening; (iii) name and evaluated prices of each Bid that was evaluated; (iv) name of bidders whose bids were rejected and the reasons for their rejection; and (v) name of the successful Bidder, and the price it offered, as well as the duration and summary scope of the contract awarded.

42.3 The Purchaser shall promptly respond in writing to any unsuccessful Bidder who, after Publication of contract award, requests in writing the grounds on which its bid was not selected.

42.4 Until a formal Contract is prepared and executed, the notification of award shall constitute a binding Contract.
Upon the successful Bidder’s furnishing of the performance security and signing the Contract Form pursuant to ITB Clause 43, the Purchaser will promptly notify each unsuccessful Bidder and will discharge its bid security, pursuant to ITB Clause 19.5

**43 Signing of Contract**

- **43.1** Promptly after notification, the Purchaser shall send the successful Bidder the Contract Agreement.
- **43.2** Within twenty-one (21) days of receipt of the Contract Agreement, the successful Bidder shall sign, date, and return it to the Purchaser.

**44 Performance Security**

- **44.1** Within twenty one (21) days of the receipt of notification of award from the Purchaser, the successful Bidder, if required, shall furnish the Performance Security in accordance with the GCC, using for that purpose the Performance Security Form included in Section X Contract forms, or another Form acceptable to the Purchaser. Failure of the successful Bidder to submit the above-mentioned Performance Security or sign the Contract shall constitute sufficient grounds for the annulment of the award and forfeiture of the Bid Security. In that event the Purchaser may award the Contract to the next lowest evaluated Bidder, whose bid is substantially responsive and is determined by the Purchaser to be qualified to perform the Contract satisfactorily.
SECTION II - BIDDING DATA SHEET

The following specific data for the goods to be procured shall complement, supplement, or amend the provisions in the Instructions to Bidders (ITB). Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions herein shall prevail over those in ITB.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITB Clause Reference</th>
<th>A. General</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB 1.1</td>
<td>The Purchaser is: The Superintending Engineer, Information System Organization, Irrigation and Water Resources Department, Dr. Ram Manohar Lohia Parikalp Bhawan, Telibagh, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh-226025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The name and identification number of the NCB are: Supply, Installation, Testing, Commissioning, Training, Dissemination, Operation and Maintenance of SCADA System at Saryu Barrage and Regulators of Saryu Main Canal and Saryu Link Channel, Nanpara, Bahraich (UP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bid Ref. No. 02/NHP/UP(SW)/SCADA/SE(ISO)/2019-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Package No. NHP-2019-2020-UPSW-531389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The number, identification and names of the lots (contracts) comprising this NCB are: (One) lot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 1.2 (a)</td>
<td>The Purchaser shall use the electronic-procurement system specified in BDS 7.1 to manage this Bidding process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 2.1</td>
<td>The Borrower is: Government of India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Loan Agreement Amount: US$ 175 million</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 2.1</td>
<td>The name of the Project is: National Hydrology Project.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 4.3</td>
<td>A list of firms debarred from participating in World Bank projects is available at <a href="http://www.worldbank.org/debarr">http://www.worldbank.org/debarr</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. Contents of Bidding Documents

| ITB 7.1              | For Clarification of bid purposes only, the Purchaser’s address is: |
|                      | Attention: The Superintending Engineer, |
|                      | Address: Information System Organization, Irrigation and Water Resources, Department, Dr. Ram Manohar Lohia Parikalp Bhawan, Telibagh, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh |
|                      | Pin code: 226025 |
|                      | Country: India |
|                      | Telephone: 0522-2441864 |
Electronic mail address: ceisoiduplu-up@nic.in, seisoiduplu-up@nic.in

Electronic –Procurement System

The Purchaser shall use the following electronic-procurement system to manage this Bidding process:

https://etender.up.gov.in

| ITB 7.1 (a) | A pre-bid meeting will be held: Yes  
Date of Pre-Bid Meeting: 6th August 2019  
Time: 12:00 Hrs  
Address: Office of the Chief Engineer, Information System Organization, 3rd Floor, Dr. Ram Manohar Lohia Parikalp Bhawan, Telibagh, Lucknow.  
Telephone: +91-522/-2441864  
Electronic mail address: ceisoiduplu-up@nic.in, seisoiduplu-up@nic.in  
Contact Persons: Sh. Bhupendra Pr. Singh, Procurement Expert (NHP)  
Mobile : +91 94157 40554 |
| ITB 8.1 | The addendum will appear on the e-procurement system https://etender.up.gov.in under latest corrigendum and email notification is also automatically sent to those bidders who have started working on this tender. |

C. Preparation of Bids

| ITB 11.1 (i) | The Bidder shall submit the following additional documents in its bid:  
1. Certification of incorporation of the bidder and manufacturer.  
2. The bidder shall clearly confirm that all facilities exist with him (or manufacturer, as applicable) in his factory for inspection and testing and these can be accessed by the Purchaser or his representative for inspection.  
3. As e- procurement system is being used, there is no hard copy submission of bid. Only original copy of the power of attorney and affidavits for the correctness of the information furnished with the office, before the opening of the Technical Part of the Bid, either by registered/speed post/courier or by hand, failing which the bids will be declared non-responsive and will not be opened. Hard copy of rest of the bid is not to be submitted.  
4. Technical schedules of goods as required by technical specifications.  
5. Descriptive Documents, drawings, notes and references of operating and assembly of mechanical parts  
7. For purposes of the commentary to be furnished pursuant to Paragraph 6 above, the Bidder shall note that standards for workmanship, material and |
goods, and references to brand names or catalogue numbers designated by
the Purchaser in its Technical Specifications are intended to be descriptive
only and not restrictive. The Bidder may substitute alternative standards,
brand names and/or catalogue numbers in its bid, provided that it
demonstrates to the Purchaser’s satisfaction that the substitutions ensure
substantial equivalence to those designated in the Technical Specifications.

8. The documentary evidence of the goods and services eligibility shall consist
of a statement in the Price Schedule on the country of origin of the goods
and services offered which shall be confirmed by a certificate of origin at the
time of shipment.

9. Non-manufacturer bidders will submit the manufacturer’s authorization
Form as per Proforma in Section IV.

10. The following details shall also be provided by Indian Bidders:
   a. Name, address, PAN and ward/circle where they are being assessed of the
      Directors of the Bidding Company.
   b. Company’s PAN and Income Tax clearance certificate and ward/circle
      where it is being assessed,
   c. Registration details of the company under /GST
   d. The bidders from outside India shall provide the corresponding details of
      Income Tax registration, Social Security Number, details regarding
      Registration under Value Added Tax or sale of goods (as may be
      applicable) etc.

11. The bidder shall disclose instance of previous past performance that may
    have resulted into adverse actions taken against the bidder during the last
    five years.

12. All document required in Section 3: Evaluation & Qualification Criteria

13. Technical Details, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria including firm’s
    financial capability, experience and Technical capability shall be submitted
    as Annexure 1 and 2.

| ITB 11.3 (d) | No additional documents other than those required in ITB 11.1, ITB 11.2 and 11.3 are required to be submitted along with Financial Bid. |
| ITB 12     | Note for Bidders: Bidders have to submit the bids on the e-procurement portal along with the relevant required documents. For this purpose, the bidders shall fill up online, the forms that are available for online filling on the e-portal. The rest of the forms shall be download by the bidders and filled up. The filled up pages shall then be scanned and uploaded on the e-procurement portal along with the scanned copies of the supporting documents. |
| ITB 12.3   | For submission of original documents, the Purchaser’s address is: |

The Superintending Engineer,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITB 13.1</th>
<th>Alternative Bids shall not be considered.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB 14.5</td>
<td>The prices quoted by the Bidder shall not be subject to adjustment during the performance of the Contract. If prices shall be adjustable, the methodology specified in Special Conditions of Contract will apply.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 14.7</td>
<td>The Incoterms edition is Incoterm 2010 or higher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 14.8 (a) (iii)</td>
<td>“Final destination (Project Site)” as mentioned in Schedule of Requirement in Section VI.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| ITB 14.8 (b) | (i) the price of each item comprising the Related Services  
(ii) any taxes applicable. |
| ITB 14.9 | As per latest instructions from Government of India. |
| ITB 16.4 | Period of time the Goods are expected to be functioning (for the purpose of spare parts): minimum period of 10 years after commissioning. |
| ITB 17.2 (b) (i) | Manufacturer’s authorization is: required as per proforma in Section IV Bidding form |
| ITB 17.2 (b) (iii) | After Sales service is required which shall be provided by the Supplier or alternatively by its Agent in case of a foreign bidder. |
| ITB 18.1 | The bid validity period shall be 90+45 days. |
| ITB 18.3 (a) | The factor will be 1.0005769 per week. (multiplicative) |
| ITB 19.1 | Bid shall include a Bid Security (issued by bank) included in Section IV Bidding Forms. |
| ITB 19.3 | The amount of the Bid Security shall be: Rs. 7,50,000.00 (Rupees Seven Lakh Fifty Thousand Only) |
| ITB 19.3 (a) | Other types of acceptable securities are:  
FDR, Bank Guarantee or Letter of Credit from a Nationalized/ Scheduled Bank in India, for equivalent or higher values are acceptable provided it is pledged in |
favour of **National Hydrology Project UPSW IWRD Lucknow** and such pledging has been noted and suitably endorsed by the bank issuing the certificate.

| ITB 19.9 | Omitted |
| ITB 20.2 | The written confirmation of authorization to sign on behalf of the Bidder shall consist of: Power of Attorney |

### D. Online Submission and Opening of Bids

| ITB 21.1 | Class of DSC required is: Class-II |
| ITB 21.2 (c) | The inner and outer envelopes shall bear the following additional identification marks:  
**Supply, Installation, Testing, Commissioning, Training, Dissemination, Operation and Maintenance of SCADA System at Saryu Barrage and Regulators of Saryu Main Canal and Saryu Link Channel, Nanpara, Bahraich (UP)**  
**Bid Ref. No. 02/NHP/UP(SW)/SCADA/SE(ISO)/2019-20**  
**Package No. NHP-2019-2020-UPSW-531389**  
**The Superintending Engineer,**  
**Information System Organization,**  
**Irrigation and Water Resources Department,**  
**Dr. Ram Manohar Lohia Parikalp Bhawan**  
**Telibagh, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh -226025** |

| ITB 22.1 | The deadline for uploading of bids is:  
Date: 26 August 2019  
Time: upto 15:00 Hours |

| ITB 24.1 | Re-submission of the bid is not allowed, if withdrawn. |

### E. Public Opening of Technical Parts of Bids

| ITB 25.1 | The online opening of the Technical Parts of Bids shall take place at:  
**The Office of Superintending Engineer,**  
**Information System Organization,**  
**Irrigation and Water Resources Department,**  
**Dr. Ram Manohar Lohia Parikalp Bhawan,**  
**Telibagh, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh**  
**Pin code: 226025**  
**Country: India**  
**Telephone: 0522-2441864** |
**F. Evaluation of Bids – General Provisions**

| ITB 29.3 | The adjustment shall be based on the highest price of the item or component as quoted in other substantially responsive Bids, subject to a maximum of the estimated price of the item. If the price of the item or component cannot be derived from the price of other substantially responsive Bids, the Purchaser shall use its best estimate. |

**H. Public Opening of Financial Parts of Bids**

| ITB 33.2 (c) | Following the completion of the evaluation of the Technical Parts of the Bids, the Purchaser will notify all Bidders of the date and time of the public opening of Financial Parts.  
The online opening of the Financial Parts of bids (for technically qualified bidders) shall take place at:  
The **Superintending Engineer**,  
Information System Organization,  
Irrigation and Water Resources Department,  
Dr. Ram Manohar Lohia Parikalp Bhawan,  
Telibagh, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh  
Pin code: 226025  
Country: **India**  
Telephone: **0522-2441864**  
Electronic mail address: seisoiduplu-up@nic.in  
Date: To be informed  
Time: 15:30 Hours  
Website: [https://etender.up.nic.in](https://etender.up.nic.in) |

**I. Evaluation and Comparison of Bids**

| ITB 34.1 (a) | Evaluation will be done for whole lot in one package. |

**J. Award of Contract**

| ITB 41.1 | The maximum percentage by which quantities may be increased is: **15%**  
The maximum percentage by which quantities may be decreased is: **15%** |
SECTION III - EVALUATION AND QUALIFICATION CRITERIA

This Section complements the Instructions to Bidders. It contains the criteria that the Purchaser shall use to evaluate a bid and determine whether a Bidder qualifies in accordance with ITB 34 & 36. No other criteria shall be used.
TECHNICAL PART

1 Qualification (ITB 32)

1.1 Qualification Criteria (ITB 32.1)

The Purchaser shall assess each Bid against the following Qualification Criteria. Requirements not included in the text below shall not be used in the evaluation of the Bidder’s qualifications.

I - General:

i) Bidder should be in continuous business of supplying and after sale services of products similar to that specified in the ‘Schedule of requirement’ during the last 5 years prior to date of bid submission.

ii) Bidder shall furnish the legal status, place of registration and principal place of business of the company or firm or partnership, etc.;

iii) Details of experience and past performance on equipment (PLC/RTU based SCADA system) offered within the past five years (Prior to the date of bid submission) and details of current contracts in hand and other commitments (suggested Proforma given in Section IV).

iv) The bidder should furnish a brief write-up, backed with adequate data, explaining his available capacity and experience (both technical and commercial) for the supply of the required equipment within the specified time of completion after the meeting all their current commitments.

v) Reports on financial standing of the bidder such as profit and loss statements, balance sheets and auditor's report for the past three years, banker’s certificate, etc.

vi) A firm can submit only one bid in the same bidding process as a bidder. A bidder who submits or participates in more than one bid will cause all the bids in which the bidder has participated to be disqualified.

vii) Should possess GST Registration.

viii) The SCADA based PLC/RTU system must have been fully type tested as per relevant IS/international standards during any one year in last 10 years from the date of bid opening. Photo copies of such type of type test reports/certificates must be submitted.

II - Financial Capability:

The Bidder shall furnish documentary evidence that it meets the following financial requirement(s):

i) Capacity to have a cash flow - The Bidder must provide a letter from a reputed bank stating the availability of liquid assets and/or credit facilities exclusively for this Contract only, of not less than Rs. 185.00 Lac or its equivalent amount in a freely convertible currency.

ii) The Minimum required annual turnover in respect of supply, installation and commissioning of goods and services for the successful Bidder in any one of the last five (5) years shall be Rs. 375.00 Lac or its equivalent amount in a freely convertible currency. Period of 5 years shall be reckoned from 31st march of financial year preceding the year in which bid is published.
III - Experience and Technical Capacity of Bidder

The Bidder shall furnish documentary evidence to demonstrate that it meets the following experience requirement(s):

The bidder must have supplied, installed and commissioned & successfully completed PLC/RTU based SCADA system in water sector (Irrigation, water supply, water utility applications in Power industry) with satisfactory operation for at least one year period in any one/two contracts of PLC/RTU based SCADA system of total contract value not less than Rs. **185.00 Lac**

Bidder shall invariably furnish self-attested copies of Work Orders, Completion Certificate and Performance Certificate for two year from the date of installation support of above equipment’s for water sector (Irrigation, water supply, water utility applications in Power industry) under Govt./Public sector/Private sector.

IV - Manufacturer Authorization for equipment’s

If the bidder is not the manufacturer of PLC/RTU & SCADA (i.e. listed in schedule of requirements), the bidder shall furnish a legally enforceable authorization from manufacturer in the prescribed Form [Section-IV] assuring full guarantee and warranty obligations as per GCC and SCC for the goods offered;

If the bidder, himself is a manufacturer of the equipment’s (listed in Schedule of requirements), then a self-authorization suffices.

Further, bidder should furnish the documentary evidence from the manufacturer of the equipment’s (PLC/RTU and SCADA) to establish that the manufacturer has manufactured and supplied the 100% quantity of the equipment as specified in schedule of requirements in each of the year during a period of last 5 years from the last date of submission of bid document.

The bidder should have after sales support in the region (within a radius of 500 km from the State Capital). If bidder does not have any after sales support office within 500 km from state Capital at the time of bidding, he shall require to establish the same within one month after successful award of contract.

**FINANCIAL PART**

2. Margin of Preference (ITB 37) – Not Applicable

3. Evaluation (ITB 30, 31, and 34)
   
   3.1. Evaluation Criteria (ITB 34.5)
   
   The Purchaser shall use the criteria and methodologies listed in this Section to evaluate Bids. By applying the criteria and methodologies, the Purchaser shall determine the substantially responsive lowest-evaluated bid.

   3.2. Multiple Contracts (ITB 34.3)-Deleted
SECTION IV – BIDDING FORMS
1A. LETTER OF BID – TECHNICAL PART

The Bidder must prepare the Letter of Bid on stationery with its letterhead clearly showing the Bidder’s complete name and address.

Note: All italicized text is for use in preparing these forms and shall be deleted from the final products.

No alterations to the text except as provided in ITB 20.2, shall be permitted and no substitutions shall be accepted except as provided in ITB 12.

Date: [insert date (as day, month and year) of Bid Submission]
NCB No.: [insert number of bidding process]
Invitation for Bid No.: [insert No of IFB]
Alternative No.: [insert identification No if this is a Bid for an alternative]

To:
The Superintending Engineer,
Information System Organization,
Irrigation and Water Resources Department,
Dr. Ram Manohar Lohia Parikalp Bhawan,
Telibagh, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh -226025

We, the undersigned, declare that:

(a) We have examined and have no reservations to the Bidding Documents, including Addenda No. issued in accordance with ITB 8: [insert the number and issuing date of each Addenda];

(b) We meet the eligibility requirements and have no conflict of interest in accordance with ITB 4;

(c) We have not been suspended nor declared ineligible by the Purchaser based on execution of a Bid Securing Declaration in the Purchaser’s country in accordance with ITB 4.6;

(d) We offer to supply in conformity with the Bidding Documents and in accordance with the Delivery Schedules specified in the Schedule of Requirements the following Goods and Related Services [insert a brief description of the Goods and Related Services];

(e) Our bid shall be valid for the period of time specified in ITB Sub-Clause 18.1, from the date fixed for the bid submission deadline in accordance with ITB Sub-Clause 22, and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period;

(f) If our bid is accepted, we commit to obtain a performance security in accordance with the Bidding Documents;

(g) We are not participating, as a Bidder or as a subcontractor, in more than one bid in this bidding process in accordance with ITB 4.2(e), other than alternative bids submitted in accordance with ITB 13;
(h) We, along with any of our subcontractors, suppliers, consultants, manufacturers, or service providers for any part of the contract, are not subject to, and not controlled by any entity or individual that is subject to, a temporary suspension or a debarment imposed by the World Bank Group or a debarment imposed by the World Bank Group in accordance with the Agreement for Mutual Enforcement of Debarment Decisions between the World Bank and other development banks. Further, we are not ineligible under the Purchaser’s Country laws or official regulations or pursuant to a decision of the United Nations Security Council;

(i) We are not a government owned entity/ We are a government owned entity but meet the requirements of ITB 4.5;¹

(j) We understand that this bid, together with your written acceptance thereof included in your notification of award, shall constitute a binding contract between us, until a formal contract is prepared and executed;

(k) We understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest evaluated bid or any other bid that you may receive;

(l) We hereby certify that we have taken steps to ensure that no person acting for us or on our behalf will engage in any type of fraud and corruption; and

(m) We undertake that, in competing for (and, if the award is made to us, in executing) the above contract, we will strictly observe the laws against fraud and corruption in force in India namely, “Prevention of Corruption Act 1988.”

Name of the Bidder [insert complete name of person signing the Bid]

Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Bid on behalf of the Bidder** [insert complete name of person duly authorized to sign the Bid]

Title of the person signing the Bid [insert complete title of the person signing the Bid]

Signature of the person named above [insert signature of person whose name and capacity are shown above]

Date signed [insert date of signing] day of [insert month], [insert year]

**: Person signing the Bid shall have the power of attorney given by the Bidder to be attached with the Bid Schedules.

¹ Bidder to use as appropriate
1B. LETTER OF BID - FINANCIAL PART

The Bidder must prepare the Letter of Bid on stationery with its letterhead clearly showing the Bidder’s complete name and address.

Note: All italicized text is for use in preparing these forms and shall be deleted from the final products.

No alterations to the text except as provided in ITB 20.2, shall be permitted and no substitutions shall be accepted except as provided in ITB 12.

Date: [insert date (as day, month and year) of Bid Submission]
NCB No.: [insert number of bidding process]
Invitation for Bid No.: [insert No of IFB]
Alternative No.: [insert identification No if this is a Bid for an alternative]

To:
The Superintending Engineer,
Information System Organization,
Irrigation and Water Resources Department,
Dr. Ram Manohar Lohia Parikalp Bhawan,
Telibagh, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh -226025

We, the undersigned Bidder, hereby submit the second part of our Bid, the Financial Part. In submitting our Financial Part we make the following additional declarations:

(a) Our bid shall be valid for the period of time specified in ITB Sub-Clause 18.1, from the date fixed for the bid submission deadline in accordance with ITB Sub-Clause 22, and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period;
(b) The total price of our Bid, excluding any discounts offered in item (c) below, is:

In case of only one lot, total price of the Bid [insert the total price of the bid in words and figures];

In case of multiple lots, total price of each lot [insert the total price of each lot in words and figures];

In case of multiple lots, total price of all lots (sum of all lots) [insert the total price of all lots in words and figures];

(c) The discounts offered and the methodology for their application are:

(i) The discounts offered are: [Specify in detail each discount offered.]
(ii) The exact method of calculations to determine the net price after application of discounts is shown below: [Specify in detail the method that shall be used to apply the discounts]; Discounts.
(d) The following commissions, gratuities, or fees have been paid or are to be paid with respect to the bidding process or execution of the Contract: [insert complete name of each Recipient, its full address, the reason for which each commission or gratuity was paid and the amount and currency of each such commission or gratuity]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Recipient</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Reason</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(If none has been paid or is to be paid, indicate “none.”)

(e) We understand that this bid, together with your written acceptance thereof included in your notification of award, shall constitute a binding contract between us, until a formal contract is prepared and executed.

Name of the Bidder [insert complete name of person signing the Bid]

Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Bid on behalf of the Bidder** [insert complete name of person duly authorized to sign the Bid]

Title of the person signing the Bid [insert complete title of the person signing the Bid]

Signature of the person named above [insert signature of person whose name and capacity are shown above]

Date signed [insert date of signing] day of [insert month], [insert year]

**: Person signing the Bid shall have the power of attorney given by the Bidder to be attached with the Bid Schedules.
2. BIDDER INFORMATION FORM

[The Bidder shall fill in this Form in accordance with the instructions indicated below. No alterations to its format shall be permitted and no substitutions shall be accepted.]

Date: [insert date (as day, month and year) of Bid Submission]
NCB No.: [insert number of bidding process]
Page __________ of_________ pages

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Bidder’s Legal Name</td>
<td>[insert Bidder’s legal name]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Bidder’s actual or intended Country of Registration:</td>
<td>[insert actual or intended Country of Registration]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Bidder’s Year of Registration:</td>
<td>[insert Bidder’s year of registration]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Bidder’s Legal Address in Country of Registration:</td>
<td>[insert Bidder’s legal address in country of registration]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Bidder’s Authorized Representative Information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Name: [insert Authorized Representative’s name]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Address: [insert Authorized Representative’s Address]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Telephone/Fax numbers: [insert Authorized Representative’s telephone/fax numbers]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Email Address: [insert Authorized Representative’s email address]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Attached are copies of original documents of:</td>
<td>[check the box(es) of the attached original documents]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Articles of Incorporation or Registration of firm named in 1, above, in accordance with ITB Sub-Clauses 4.3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>In case of government owned entity from the Purchaser’s country, documents establishing legal and financial autonomy and compliance with commercial law and not dependent agency of borrower or sub-borrower or purchaser, in accordance with ITB Sub-Clause 4.5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Included are the organizational chart ,a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6. **Price Schedule Forms**

*The Bidder shall fill in these Price Schedule Forms in accordance with the instructions indicated. The list of line items in column 1 of the Price Schedules shall coincide with the List of Goods and Related Services specified by the Purchaser in the Schedule of Requirements.*
### Price Schedule – Table:1

#### A. PRICE SCHEDULE FOR SUPPLY OF GOODS AS PER SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line Item No.</th>
<th>Description of Goods</th>
<th>Country of Origin</th>
<th>Delivery Date</th>
<th>Quantity and physical unit</th>
<th>Unit price EXW</th>
<th>Total EXW price per line item (Col. 5×6)</th>
<th>Price per line item for inland transportation, insurance and other services required to convey the Goods to their final destination (ITB 14.8 (a)(iii))</th>
<th>GST and other taxes payable per item if Contract is awarded (in accordance with ITB 14.8(a)(ii))</th>
<th>Total Price per line item (Col. 7+8+9)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LOCAL CONTROL SYSTEM for Saryu Barrage Control</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Supply of PLC/RTU system with software development of PLC/RTU, Control Panel with front door opening cabinet, fitted with Power buses, MCBs &amp; modem. Suitable power supply to power up PLC/RTU panel, including 1 KVA UPS for Power back up of minimum 2 hours, 7 inch or above display &amp; Industrial type electrical fitting &amp; cabling with suitable conduits complete for all related field instruments, as per technical specification.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Supply of Shaft Encoder based rotary position sensor with Digital Display Type Gate Position Sensors for indication and monitoring of Spillway gates, Intake Gates, Silt flushing gates including cabling &amp; integration with PLC/RTU as per technical specifications.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Supply of Automated Water Level transmitter non-contact RADAR type having 15m range for measuring level &amp; downstream discharge of barrage &amp; canal systems, including all necessary cabling with suitable conduits &amp; electrical fittings complete as per technical specification.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Price in Rs.)
4. Supply of 3 Phase VFD Starter panel for each motor which shall consists of VFD, S.P.P, MCB, OLR, Timer, Main Switches including cabling & Electronic Digital Dial Indicator complete as per technical specifications. 4 months from date of signing of contract 36 Nos.

5. Supply of Bullet Camera (Fixed Type)- IP DIGITAL Night Vision (I.R.) Out door Weather Resistant, 2 Mega Pixel 2 OR4Array/72 LED Color Camera. 6 OR 8 or 12 MM (According to site suitability) 2 MP Auto Iris Lens in Elegant Metal Die Cast Housing. Outdoor weather resistant IP 66, for monitoring the gates operation complete as per technical specifications. 4 months from date of signing of contract 18 Nos.


**Barrage Control Room Equipment’s**

7. Supply of Fabricated steel corrugated sheets for Barrage Control Room of Size 250 Sq.ft. with Standard Height comprising of all necessary Furniture and Fittings and Air conditioning system complete in all respect as per technical specification for installation of all necessary control room equipment. 4 months from date of signing of contract 1 No.

8. Supply of Main PLC Controller system with firmware based hot redundancy which shall include software development of PLC, Control Panel with front door opening cabinet, fitted with Power buses, MCBs & modem. All the Electrical fittings will be Industrial Type. Including suitable switch mode power supply (SMPS) ,12” display & cabling with related remote PLC/RTU’s, complete as per technical specification. 4 months from date of signing of contract 1 No.

9. Supply, engineering and development of customized SCADA software for complete Barrage automation with life time licensed 6 months from date of signing of 1 No.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Supply of Master server which includes Server with Server Rack and industrial grade PC with USB, RS232/RS485, Ethernet Ports, OS Windows 8 or higher compatible to SCADA System complete as per technical specifications.</td>
<td>4 months from date of signing of contract</td>
<td>2 Nos.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>NETWORK VIDEO RECORDER (NVR) 32 Channel 1080 P Full HD, Real time Recording and Reviewing in Compression Format. With HDD. along with dedicated server with sufficient Hard Drive to have memory of at least 30 days as per technical Specifications.</td>
<td>4 months from date of signing of contract</td>
<td>1 No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Supply of IT Hardware which includes required Static IP, Router, Switch, firewall system and A3 color printer as per technical specifications.</td>
<td>4 months from date of signing of contract</td>
<td>1 Job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Supply of 110” LED Display/ Video wall / DLP based System for monitoring of SCADA &amp; Surveillance system at Control Room as per technical specifications</td>
<td>4 months from date of signing of contract</td>
<td>1 No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Online 3 KVA UPS with Battery system for power back up of Barrage control room equipment’s as per the technical specifications.</td>
<td>4 months from date of signing of contract</td>
<td>1 No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Supply of laptops &amp; internet connection (4G/3G) along with licenced version of SCADA software for remote viewing &amp; monitoring of Barrage automation.</td>
<td>4 months from date of signing of contract</td>
<td>2 No.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Supply of Miscellaneous Equipment’s**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Supply of Diesel Generator Set 10.0 KVA with 04 Earth Pits for earthing along with accessories complete as per technical specifications.</td>
<td>4 months from date of signing of contract</td>
<td>1 No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Supply of Solar Power system for Electrification and illumination of BCR, Saryu Barrage with power back up of 36 hours, which includes all accessories, cabling etc. as per technical specifications</td>
<td>4 months from date of signing of contract</td>
<td>1 Set</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUM TOTAL (A)**
# PRICE AND COMPLETION SCHEDULE - RELATED SERVICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service No.</th>
<th>Description of Services (excludes inland transportation and other services required in India to convey the goods to their final destination)</th>
<th>Country of Origin</th>
<th>Delivery Date at place of Final destination</th>
<th>Quantity and physical unit</th>
<th>Unit Price</th>
<th>Total price (col. 5*6)</th>
<th>GST Amount</th>
<th>Total Price per Service (Col. 7+8)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Installation, testing &amp; Commissioning of PLC/RTU system with software development of PLC/RTU, Control Panel with front door opening cabinet, fitted with Power buses, MCBs &amp; modem. Suitable power supply to power up PLC/RTU panel, including 1 KVA UPS for Power back up of minimum 2 hours, 7 inch or above display &amp; Industrial type electrical fitting &amp; cabling with suitable conduits complete for all related field instruments, as per technical specification.</td>
<td></td>
<td>12 months from date of signing of contract</td>
<td>10 No.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Installation, testing &amp; commissioning of Shaft Encoder based rotary position sensor with Digital Display Type Gate Position Sensors for indication and monitoring of Spillway gates, Intake Gates, Silt flushing gates including cabling &amp; integration with PLC/RTU as per technical specifications.</td>
<td></td>
<td>12 months from date of signing of contract</td>
<td>36 No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Installation, testing &amp; Commissioning of Automated Water Level transmitter non-contact RADAR type having 15m range for measuring level &amp; downstream discharge of barrage &amp; Canal Systems. including all necessary cabling &amp; electrical fitting complete, as per technical specification</td>
<td></td>
<td>12 months from date of signing of contract</td>
<td>04 No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Installation, testing &amp; commissioning of 3 Phase VFD Starter panel for each motor which consists of VFD, S.P.P, MCB, OLR, Timer, Main Switches including cabling &amp; Electronic Digital Dial Indicator complete as per technical specifications.</td>
<td></td>
<td>12 months from date of signing of contract</td>
<td>36 No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Installation, testing &amp; Commissioning &amp; integration with NVR located at Barrage Control Room of Bullet Camera (Fixed Type)-IP DIGITAL Night Vision (I.R.) Out door Weather Resistant, 2 Mega Pixel 2 OR4Array/ 72 LED Color Camera. 6 OR 8 or 12 MM (According to site suitability) 2 MP Auto Iris Lens in Elegant</td>
<td></td>
<td>12 months from date of signing of contract</td>
<td>18 No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Metal Die Cast Housing. Outdoor weather resistant IP 66 for monitoring the gates operation, complete in all respects as per technical specifications.


**Barrage Control Room Equipment's**

| 7. | Installation, Testing & Commissioning of fabricated office made of steel corrugated sheets for Barrage Control Room of Size 250.00 Sq.ft. with Standard Height comprising of all necessary furniture and fittings and air conditioning system complete in all respect as per technical specifications for housing all control room equipment. | 12 months from date of signing of contract | 01 no. |

| 8. | Installation, Testing & Commissioning of Main PLC Controller system with firm ware based hot redundancy which shall include software development of PLC, Control Panel with front door opening cabinet, fitted with Power buses, MCBs & modem. Including suitable switch mode power supply (SMPS), 12” display & cabling with Industrial grade type electrical fittings for related remote PLC/RTU’s, as per technical specification. | 12 months from date of signing of contract | 01 no. |

| 9. | Installation, testing & Commissioning of customized SCADA software for complete Barrage automation with life time licensed version as per technical specifications. | 12 months from date of signing of contract | 01 no. |

| 10. | Installation, Testing & Commissioning of Master server with SCADA Software which includes Server with server Rack and industrial grade PC with USB, RS232/RS485, Ethernet Ports, OS Windows 8 or higher compatible to SCADA System complete as per technical specifications. | 12 months from date of signing of contract | 02 No. |

| 11. | Installation, testing & commissioning of NETWORK VIDEO RECORDER (NVR) 32 Channel 1080 P Full HD, Real time Recording and Reviewing in Compression Format. With HDD along with dedicated server with sufficient Hard Drive to have memory of at least 30 days as per technical Specifications. | 12 months from date of signing of contract | 01 nos. |

| 12. | Installation, Testing & Commissioning of IT Hardware which includes required Static IP, Router, Switch, firewall system and A3 colour printer as per technical specifications | 12 months from date of signing of contract | 1 Job. |

<p>| 13. | Installation, Testing &amp; Commissioning of 110” LED Display/Video wall / DLP based system for monitoring of SCADA &amp; Surveillance system at Control Room as per technical specifications. | 12 months from date of signing of contract | 1 No |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Charges for high speed synchronous internet connection (min. 8 mbps upload and download speed) &amp; Static IP for Five years.</td>
<td>12 months from date of signing of contract</td>
<td>1 No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>Installation, Testing &amp; Commissioning of Online 3 KVA UPS with Battery system for power back up of Barrage control room equipment’s as per the technical specifications</td>
<td>12 months from date of signing of contract</td>
<td>1 No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>Installation, Testing and Commissioning of Diesel Generator Set 10.0 KVA with 04 Earth Pits for earthing, Starter Panel, Energy meter &amp; cabling Complete in all respects as per technical specifications.</td>
<td>12 months from date of signing of contract</td>
<td>1 no.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>Installation, testing &amp; Commissioning of Solar power system which includes solar panel, charger regulator, batteries, lightning arrestor with all connectors, cabling and all required accessories etc. for Electrification &amp; Illumination of Saryu barrage complete with 36 hour Power back up. As per technical specifications</td>
<td>12 months from date of signing of contract</td>
<td>1 no.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>Five Years Operation &amp; Maintenance and Comprehensive Warranty for Barrage automation system as per Price schedule after final acceptance of SCADA &amp; Surveillance system. This includes replacement of material &amp; consumable as &amp; when required at bidders’ cost. The cost of Communication for GPRS &amp; SIM charges for data transmission, maintenance and repair of Barrage Control room and its fittings and fixtures and other related charges. Minimum One Service Engineer shall be placed at Barrage Control room for Operation of SCADA &amp; Surveillance system.</td>
<td>Ongoing activity for 5 years after acceptance of the system</td>
<td>1 no.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td>Training of the purchaser's personnel at the supplier's plant and/or/onsite in assembly, start up, operation, maintenance and/or repair of the supplied goods. Course topics will include sensor calibration, PLC &amp; SCADA configuration, data downloading, data retrieval, collection, Trouble shooting, processing maintenance requirements and procedure for equipment configuration, installation, site testing and commissioning including training kit containing course material in soft and hard copies.</td>
<td>Ongoing activity for 5 years after acceptance of the system</td>
<td>8 No.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL (B)**

**TOTAL BID PRICE (A+B)**
5. FORMS OF BID SECURITY

Form of Bid Security - Bank Guarantee

[Guarantor letterhead or SWIFT identifier code]

Bank Guarantee No…………………….[insert guarantee reference number]
Date…………………………….[insert date of issue of the guarantee]

WHEREAS, ________________________ [name of Bidder]² (hereinafter called "the Applicant") has submitted his Bid dated ______________________ [date] or will submit his Bid for the supply of ____________________________ [name of Contract] (hereinafter called "the Bid") under Invitation for Bids No……………………....[insert number] (hereinafter called “the IFB”)

KNOW ALL PEOPLE by these presents that We ______________________________ [name of bank] of __________________________ [name of country] having our registered office at ___________________________________ (hereinafter called "the Bank") are bound unto ____________________________ [name of Purchaser] (hereinafter called "the Purchaser") in the sum of ___________________³ for which payment well and truly to be made to the said Purchaser the Bank binds itself, his successors and assigns by these presents.

SEALED with the Common Seal of the said Bank this __________ day of __________ 20___.

THE CONDITIONS of this obligation are:

(1) If after Bid opening the Applicant (a) withdraws his bid during the period of Bid validity specified in the Letter of Bid; or (b) does not accept the correction of the Bid Price pursuant to ITB 35;

or

____________________________________

² In the case of a JV, the bidder should be stated as “a Joint Venture consisting of .........., and .......”.

³ The Applicant should insert the amount of the guarantee in words and figures denominated in Indian Rupees. This figure should be the same as shown in Clause 19.1 of the Instructions to Bidders.
(2) If the Applicant having been notified of the acceptance of his bid by the Purchaser during the period of Bid validity:

(a) fails or refuses to execute the Contract Agreement in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders, if required; or

(b) fails or refuses to furnish the Performance Security, in accordance with the Instruction to Bidders.

we undertake to pay to the Purchaser up to the above amount upon receipt of his first written demand, without the Purchaser having to substantiate his demand, provided that in his demand the Purchaser will note that the amount claimed by him is due to him owing to the occurrence of one or any of the four conditions, specifying the occurred condition or conditions.

This Guarantee will remain in force up to and including the date ____________________ 4 days after the deadline for submission of Bids as such deadline is stated in the Instructions to Bidders or as it may be extended by the Purchaser, notice of which extension(s) to the Bank is hereby waived. Any demand in respect of this guarantee should reach the Bank not later than the above date.

DATE ______________ SIGNATURE OF THE BANK _________________________

WITNESS ___________ SEAL ____________________________

[signature, name, and address]

Note: All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.

4 45 days after the end of the validity period of the Bid.
6. MANUFACTURER’S AUTHORIZATION

[The Bidder shall require the Manufacturer to fill in this Form in accordance with the instructions indicated. This letter of authorization should be on the letterhead of the Manufacturer and should be signed by a person with the proper authority to sign documents that are legally binding on the Manufacturer shall include it in its bid.]

Date: [insert date (as day, month and year) of Bid Submission]

NCB No.: [insert number of bidding process]

To: [insert complete name of Purchaser]

WHEREAS

We [insert complete name of Manufacturer], who are official manufacturers of [insert type of goods manufactured], having factories at [insert full address of Manufacturer’s factories], do hereby authorize [insert complete name of Bidder] to submit a bid the purpose of which is to provide the following Goods, manufactured by us [insert name and or brief description of the Goods], and to subsequently negotiate and sign the Contract against the above IFB. We hereby extend our full guarantee and warranty in accordance with Clause 28 of the General Conditions of Contract, with respect to the Goods offered by the above firm against this IFB.

We as a manufacturer of [insert type of goods manufactured] confirm to provide the spare & service support for a minimum period of 10 years after commissioning.

Signed: [insert signature(s) of authorized representative(s) of the Manufacturer]

Name: [insert complete name(s) of authorized representative(s) of the Manufacturer]
Title: [insert title]

Duly authorized to sign this Authorization on behalf of: [insert complete name of Bidder]

Dated on ______________ day of __________________, _______ [insert date of signing]

MANUFACTURERS AUTHORIZATION FOR – PLC/RTU, SCADA, RADAR, VFD
7. **DECLARATION FOR CLAIMING TAX/ DUTY EXEMPTION**

National Hydrology Project
Bid No. .................................
Description of item to be supplied
..........................................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................................

(Information for issue of certificate for claiming exemption of Tax/ Duty in terms of Government of India’s relevant notification)

*(Bidder’s Name and Address):*

To *(Name of Purchaser)*
.................................

Dear Sir:

1. We confirm that we are solely responsible for obtaining deemed export benefits which we have considered in our bid and in case of failure to receive such benefits for reasons whatsoever, Purchaser will not compensate us.

2. We are furnishing below the information required by the Purchaser for issue of necessary certificate in terms of Government of India’s relevant notification.

   (i) Ex-factory price per unit on which the tax/duty is payable: *Rs. ______

   (ii) No of Units to be supplied: ___________________________

   (iii) Total cost on which the tax/duty is payable (Rs.) ______

*(The requirements listed above are as per Current notifications. These may be modified, as necessary, in terms of the rules in force)*

(Signature) ______________________
(Printed Name) ___________________
(Designation) ___________________
(Common Seal) ___________________

*Please attach details item-wise with cost, if there are more than one items. The figures indicated should tally with what is given in the price schedule.*

________________________________________

---

5 This declaration refers to ITB 14.9 and shall be retained only if ITB 14.9 is retained. The format may be modified as per the latest instructions of Government of India.
# 8. Performa for Performance Statement

[Please see ITB Clause 36.2 and Section III-Evaluation and Qualification Criteria]

Proforma for Performance Statement (for a period of last three/five years)

Bid No. _______  Date of opening ___________  Time _________ Hours

Name of the Firm __________________________________

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order placed by (full address of Purchaser)</th>
<th>Order No. and date</th>
<th>Description and quantity of ordered equipment</th>
<th>Value of order</th>
<th>Date of completion of delivery</th>
<th>Remarks indicating reasons for late delivery, if any</th>
<th>Has the equipment been satisfactorily functioning? (Attach a certificate from the Purchaser/Consignee)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As per contract  Actual

Signature and seal of the Bidder   ________________________________  ________________________________
SECTION V – ELIGIBLE COUNTRIES

Public Information Center

Eligibility for the Provision of Goods, Works and Non Consulting Services in Bank-Financed Procurement

In reference to ITB 4.7 and 5.1, for the information of the Bidders, at the present time firms, goods and services from the following countries are excluded from this bidding process:

Under ITB 4.7(a) and 5.1: None

Under ITB 4.7(b) and 5.1: None
SECTION VI - BANK POLICY - CORRUPT AND FRAUDULENT PRACTICES


“Fraud and Corruption:

1.6 It is the Bank’s policy to require that Borrowers (including beneficiaries of Bank loans), bidders, suppliers, contractors and their agents (whether declared or not), sub-contractors, sub-consultants, service providers or suppliers, and any personnel thereof, observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement and execution of Bank-financed contracts. In pursuance of this policy, the Bank:

(a) defines, for the purposes of this provision, the terms set forth below as follows:

(i) “corrupt practice” is the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting, directly or indirectly, of anything of value to influence improperly the actions of another party;

(ii) “fraudulent practice” is any act or omission, including a misrepresentation, that knowingly or recklessly misleads, or attempts to mislead, a party to obtain a financial or other benefit or to avoid an obligation;

(iii) “collusive practice” is an arrangement between two or more parties designed to achieve an improper purpose, including to influence improperly the actions of another party;

(iv) “coercive practice” is impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm, directly or indirectly, any party or the property of the party to influence improperly the actions of a party;

(v) “obstructive practice” is:

6 In this context, any action to influence the procurement process or contract execution for undue advantage is improper.

7 For the purpose of this sub-paragraph, “another party” refers to a public official acting in relation to the procurement process or contract execution. In this context, “public official” includes World Bank staff and employees of other organizations taking or reviewing procurement decisions.

8 For the purpose of this sub-paragraph, “party” refers to a public official; the terms “benefit” and “obligation” relate to the procurement process or contract execution; and the “act or omission” is intended to influence the procurement process or contract execution.

9 For the purpose of this sub-paragraph, “parties” refers to participants in the procurement process (including public officials) attempting either themselves, or through another person or entity not participating in the procurement or selection process, to simulate competition or to establish bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels, or are privy to each other’s bid prices or other conditions.

10 For the purpose of this sub-paragraph, “party” refers to a participant in the procurement process or contract execution.
(aa) deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering, or concealing of evidence material to the investigation or making false statements to investigators in order to materially impede a Bank investigation into allegations of a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive or collusive practice; and/or threatening, harassing or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the investigation or from pursuing the investigation, or

(bb) acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the Bank’s inspection and audit rights provided for under paragraph 1.16(e) below.

(b) will reject a proposal for award if it determines that the bidder recommended for award, or any of its personnel, or its agents, or its sub-consultants, sub-contractors, service providers, suppliers and/or their employees, has, directly or indirectly, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices in competing for the contract in question;

(c) will declare mis-procurement and cancel the portion of the loan allocated to a contract if it determines at any time that representatives of the Borrower or of a recipient of any part of the proceeds of the loan engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices during the procurement or the implementation of the contract in question, without the Borrower having taken timely and appropriate action satisfactory to the Bank to address such practices when they occur, including by failing to inform the Bank in a timely manner at the time they knew of the practices;

(d) will sanction a firm or individual, at any time, in accordance with the prevailing Bank’s sanctions procedures, including by publicly declaring such firm or individual ineligible, either indefinitely or for a stated period of time: (i) to be awarded a Bank-financed contract; and (ii) to be a nominated sub-contractor, consultant, manufacturer or supplier, or service provider (different names are used depending on the particular bidding document) is one which has either been: (i) included by the bidder in its pre-qualification application or bid because it brings specific and critical experience and know-how that allow the bidder to meet the qualification requirements for the particular bid; or (ii) appointed by the Borrower.

11 A firm or individual may be declared ineligible to be awarded a Bank financed contract upon: (i) completion of the Bank’s sanctions proceedings as per its sanctions procedures, including, inter alia, cross-debarment as agreed with other International Financial Institutions, including Multilateral Development Banks, and through the application the World Bank Group corporate administrative procurement sanctions procedures for fraud and corruption; and (ii) as a result of temporary suspension or early temporary suspension in connection with an ongoing sanctions proceeding. See footnote 14 and paragraph 8 of Appendix 1 of these Guidelines.

12 A nominated sub-contractor, consultant, manufacturer or supplier, or service provider (different names are used depending on the particular bidding document) is one which has either been: (i) included by the bidder in its pre-qualification application or bid because it brings specific and critical experience and know-how that allow the bidder to meet the qualification requirements for the particular bid; or (ii) appointed by the Borrower.
PART 2 - SUPPLY REQUIREMENTS
SECTION VII – SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS

1. LIST OF GOODS AND DELIVERY SCHEDULE .................................................. 63
2. LIST OF RELATED SERVICES AND COMPLETION SCHEDULE .................. 66
3. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS .................................................................. 69
4. DRAWINGS .................................................................................................. 116
5. INSPECTIONS AND TESTS ........................................................................ 117
6. PROFORMA OF CERTIFICATE FOR ISSUE BY THE PURCHASER AFTER SUCCESSFUL INSTALLATION AND STARTUP OF THE SUPPLIED GOODS ........ 151
# 1. LIST OF GOODS AND DELIVERY SCHEDULE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line Item No</th>
<th>Description of Goods</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Physical Unit</th>
<th>Final (Site Destination) as per technical specifications</th>
<th>Delivery (As per Incoterm) date</th>
<th>Bidder’s offered Delivery date</th>
<th>Bid Security in Indian Rupees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LOCAL CONTROL SYSTEM for Saryu Barrage Control</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Saryu Barrage</td>
<td>4 months from date of signing of contract</td>
<td>6 months from date of signing of contract</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Supply of PLC/RTU system with software development of PLC/RTU, Control Panel with front door opening cabinet, fitted with Power buses, MCBs &amp; modem. Suitable power supply to power up PLC/RTU panel, including 1 KVA UPS for Power back up of minimum 2 hours, 7 inch or above display &amp; Industrial type electrical fitting &amp; cabling with suitable conduits complete for all related field instruments, as per technical specification.</td>
<td>10 Nos.</td>
<td>Saryu Barrage</td>
<td>4 months from date of signing of contract</td>
<td>6 months from date of signing of contract</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Supply of Shaft Encoder based rotary position sensor with Digital Display Type Gate Position Sensors for indication and monitoring of Spillway gates, Intake Gates, Silt flushing gates including cabling &amp; integration with PLC/RTU as per technical specifications.</td>
<td>36 Nos.</td>
<td>Saryu Barrage</td>
<td>4 months from date of signing of contract</td>
<td>6 months from date of signing of contract</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Supply of Automated Water Level transmitter non-contact RADAR type having 15m range for measuring level &amp; downstream discharge of barrage &amp; canal systems. including all necessary cabling with suitable conduits &amp; electrical fittings complete as per technical specification.</td>
<td>04 Nos.</td>
<td>Saryu Barrage</td>
<td>4 months from date of signing of contract</td>
<td>6 months from date of signing of contract</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Supply of 3 Phase VFD Starter panel for each motor which shall consists of VFD, S.P.P, MCB, OLR, Timer, Main Switches including cabling &amp; Electronic Digital Dial Indicator complete as per technical specifications.</td>
<td>36 Nos.</td>
<td>Saryu Barrage</td>
<td>4 months from date of signing of contract</td>
<td>6 months from date of signing of contract</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Supply of Bullet Camera (Fixed Type)- IP DIGITAL Night Vision (I.R.) Out door Weather Resistant, 2 Mega Pixel 2 OR4Array/ 72 LED Colour Camera. 6 OR 8 or 12 MM (According to site suitability) 2 MP Auto Iris Lens in Elegant Metal Die Cast Housing. Outdoor weather resistant IP 66, for monitoring the gates operation complete as per technical specifications.</td>
<td>18 Nos.</td>
<td>Saryu Barrage</td>
<td>4 months from date of signing of contract</td>
<td>6 months from date of signing of contract</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Quantity</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Delivery Time 1</td>
<td>Delivery Time 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Supply of Pan Tilt Zoom (PTZ) 36 X Optical and 12 X Digital Zoom; 2 Mega Pixel IP (DIGITAL) Sensor, 500 mtrs. Night Vision (Multiple Intelligent Array system) in IP66 Weather Resistant Outdoor Metallic Housing. Outdoor weather resistant IP 66 including cabling required for Barrage monitoring. As per technical specifications.</td>
<td>02</td>
<td>Nos.</td>
<td>Saryu Barrage</td>
<td>4 months from date of signing of contract</td>
<td>6 months from date of signing of contract</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Barrage Control Room Equipments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Supply of Fabricated Office made of steel corrugated sheets for Barrage Control Room of Size 250 Sq.ft. with Standard Height comprising of all necessary Furniture and Fittings and Air conditioning system complete in all respect as per technical specification for installation of all necessary control room equipment.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Nos.</td>
<td>Saryu Barrage</td>
<td>4 months from date of signing of contract</td>
<td>6 months from date of signing of contract</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Supply of Main PLC Controller system with firm ware based hot redundancy which shall include software development of PLC, Control Panel with front door opening cabinet, fitted with Power buses, MCBs &amp; modem. All the Electrical fittings will be Industrial Type. Including suitable switch mode power supply (SMPS), 12” display &amp; cabling with related remote PLC/RTU’s, complete as per technical specification.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Nos.</td>
<td>Saryu Barrage</td>
<td>4 months from date of signing of contract</td>
<td>6 months from date of signing of contract</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Supply, engineering and development of customized SCADA software for complete Barrage automation with lifetime licensed version as per technical specifications.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Nos.</td>
<td>Saryu Barrage</td>
<td>4 months from date of signing of contract</td>
<td>6 months from date of signing of contract</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Supply of Master server, which includes Server with server Rack, and industrial grade PC with USB, RS232/RS485, and Ethernet Ports, OS Windows 8 or higher compatible to SCADA System complete as per technical specifications.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Nos.</td>
<td>Saryu Barrage</td>
<td>4 months from date of signing of contract</td>
<td>6 months from date of signing of contract</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>NETWORK VIDEO RECORDER (NVR) 32 Channel 1080 P Full HD, Real time Recording and Reviewing in Compression Format. With HDD along with dedicated server with sufficient Hard Drive to have memory of at least 30 days as per technical Specifications.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Nos.</td>
<td>Saryu Barrage</td>
<td>4 months from date of signing of contract</td>
<td>6 months from date of signing of contract</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Supply of IT Hardware, which includes required Static IP, Router, Switch, firewall system and A3 color printer as per technical specifications.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Saryu Barrage</td>
<td>4 months from date of signing of contract</td>
<td>6 months from date of signing of contract</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Supply of 110” LED Display/ Video wall / DLP based System for monitoring of SCADA &amp; Surveillance system at Control Room as per technical specifications.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Nos.</td>
<td>Saryu Barrage</td>
<td>4 months from date of signing of contract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Online 3 KVA UPS with Battery system for power back up of Barrage control room equipment’s as per the technical specifications.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Nos.</td>
<td>Saryu Barrage</td>
<td>4 months from date of signing of contract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Supply of laptops &amp; internet connection (4G/3G) along with licenced version of SCADA software for remote viewing &amp; monitoring of Barrage automation. As per technical specifications.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Nos.</td>
<td>Saryu Barrage</td>
<td>4 months from date of signing of contract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Supply of Diesel Generator Set 10.0 KVA with 04 Earth Pits for earthing along with accessories complete as per technical specifications.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Nos.</td>
<td>Saryu Barrage</td>
<td>4 months from date of signing of contract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Supply of Solar Power system with 36-hour Power back up for Electrification and illumination of BCR, Saryu Barrage. As per technical specifications complete.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Set.</td>
<td>Saryu Barrage</td>
<td>4 months from date of signing of contract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[The Bidder shall fill in this table, the column “Bidder’s offered Delivery date” to be filled by the Bidder]
## LIST OF RELATED SERVICES ([ITB CLAUSE 14.8B]) AND COMPLETION SCHEDULE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service No.</th>
<th>Description of Services (excludes inland transportation and other services required in India to convey the goods to their final destination)</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Physical Unit</th>
<th>Place where Services shall be performed</th>
<th>Final Completion Date of Services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LOCAL CONTROL SYSTEM for Saryu Barrage Control&lt;br&gt;Installation, testing &amp; Commissioning of PLC/RTU system with software development of PLC/RTU, Control Panel with front door opening cabinet, fitted with Power buses, MCBs &amp; modem. Suitable power supply to power up PLC/RTU panel, including 1 KVA UPS for Power back up of minimum 2 hours, 7 inch or above display &amp; Industrial type electrical fitting &amp; cabling with suitable conduits complete for all related field instruments, as per technical specification.</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Nos.</td>
<td>Saryu Barrage</td>
<td>12 months from the date of signing of Contract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Installation, testing &amp; commissioning of Shaft Encoder based rotary position sensor with Digital Display Type Gate Position Sensors for indication and monitoring of Spillway gates, Intake Gates, Silt flushing gates including cabling &amp; integration with PLC/RTU as per technical specifications.</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>Nos.</td>
<td>Saryu Barrage</td>
<td>12 months from the date of signing of Contract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Installation, testing &amp; Commissioning of Automated Water Level transmitter non-contact RADAR type having 15m range for measuring level &amp; downstream discharge of barrage &amp; Canal Systems. including all necessary cabling &amp; electrical fitting complete, as per technical specification</td>
<td>04</td>
<td>Nos.</td>
<td>Saryu Barrage</td>
<td>12 months from the date of signing of Contract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Installation, testing &amp; commissioning of 3 Phase VFD Starter panel for each motor which consists of VFD, S.P.P, MCB, OLR, Timer, Main Switches including cabling &amp; Electronic Digital Dial Indicator complete as per technical specifications.</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>Nos.</td>
<td>Saryu Barrage</td>
<td>12 months from the date of signing of Contract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Installation, testing &amp; Commissioning &amp; integration with NVR located at Barrage Control Room of Bullet Camera (Fixed Type)- IP DIGITAL Night Vision (I.R.) Out door Weather Resistant, 2 Mega Pixel 2 OR4Array/ 72 LED Color Camera. 6 OR 8 or 12 MM (According to site suitability) 2 MP Auto Iris Lens in Elegant Metal Die Cast Housing. Outdoor weather resistant IP 66 for monitoring the gates operation, complete in all respects as per technical specifications.</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Nos.</td>
<td>Saryu Barrage</td>
<td>12 months from the date of signing of Contract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Installation, Testing &amp; Commissioning &amp; integration with NVR Located at Barrage Control Room of Pan Tilt Zoom (PTZ) Cameras, 36 X Optical and 12 X Digital Zoom; 2 Mega Pixel IP (DIGITAL) Sensor, 500 mtrs. Night Vision (Multiple Intelligent Array system) in IP66 Weather Resistant Outdoor Metallic Housing. Outdoor weather resistant IP 66 including cabling &amp; conducting required for Barrage monitoring.</td>
<td>02</td>
<td>Nos.</td>
<td>Saryu Barrage</td>
<td>12 months from the date of signing of Contract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Barrage Control Room Equipments.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Installation, Testing &amp; Commissioning of fabricated office made of steel corrugated sheets for Barrage Control Room of Size 250.00 Sq Ft. with Standard Height comprising of all necessary furniture and fittings and air conditioning system complete in all respect as per technical specifications for housing all control room equipment.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Nos.</td>
<td>Saryu Barrage</td>
<td>12 months from the date of signing of Contract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Installation, Testing &amp; Commissioning of Main PLC Controller system with firmware based hot redundancy, which shall include software development of PLC, Control Panel with front door opening cabinet, fitted with Power buses, MCBs &amp; modem. Including suitable switch mode power supply (SMPS), 12” display &amp; cabling with Industrial grade type electrical fittings for related remote PLC/RTU’s, as per technical specification.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Nos.</td>
<td>Saryu Barrage</td>
<td>12 months from the date of signing of Contract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Installation, testing &amp; Commissioning of customized SCADA software for complete Barrage automation with lifetime licensed version as per technical specifications.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Nos.</td>
<td>Saryu Barrage</td>
<td>12 months from the date of signing of Contract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Installation, Testing &amp; Commissioning of Master server with SCADA Software which includes Server with server Rack and industrial grade PC with USB, RS232/RS485, Ethernet Ports, OS Windows 8 or higher compatible to SCADA System complete as per technical specifications</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Nos.</td>
<td>Saryu Barrage</td>
<td>12 months from the date of signing of Contract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Installation, testing &amp; commissioning of NETWORK VIDEO RECORDER (NVR) 32 Channel 1080 P Full HD, Real time Recording and Reviewing in Compression Format. With HDD along with dedicated server with sufficient Hard Drive to have memory of at least 30 days as per technical Specifications.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Nos.</td>
<td>Saryu Barrage</td>
<td>12 months from the date of signing of Contract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Installation, Testing &amp; Commissioning of IT Hardware which includes required Static IP, Router, Switch, firewall system and A3 colour printer as per technical specifications</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>lots.</td>
<td>Saryu Barrage</td>
<td>12 months from the date of signing of Contract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Installation, Testing &amp; Commissioning of 110” LED Display/ Video wall / DLP based system for monitoring of SCADA &amp; Surveillance system at Control Room as per technical specifications.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Nos.</td>
<td>Saryu Barrage</td>
<td>12 months from the date of signing of Contract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Charges for high-speed synchronous internet connection (min. 8 mbps upload and download speed) &amp; Static IP for Five years.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Nos.</td>
<td>Saryu Barrage</td>
<td>12 months from the date of signing of Contract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Installation, Testing &amp; Commissioning of Online 3 KVA UPS with Battery system for power back up of Barrage control room equipment’s as per the technical specifications.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Nos.</td>
<td>Saryu Barrage</td>
<td>12 months from the date of signing of Contract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Installation, Testing and Commissioning of Diesel Generator Set 10.0 KVA with 04 Earth Pits for earthing, Starter Panel, Energy meter &amp; cabling Complete in all respects as per</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Nos.</td>
<td>Saryu Barrage</td>
<td>12 months from the date of signing of Contract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Item Description</td>
<td>Quantity</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Duration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Installation, testing &amp; Commissioning of Solar power system which includes solar panel, charger regulator, batteries, lightening arrestor with all connectors, cabling and all required accessories etc. for Electrification &amp; Illumination of Saryu barrage complete with 36 hour Power backup As per technical specifications</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Nos.</td>
<td>Saryu Barrage</td>
<td>12 months from the date of signing of Contract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Five Years Operation &amp; Maintenance and Comprehensive Warranty for Barrage automation system as per Price schedule after final acceptance of SCADA &amp; Surveillance system. This includes replacement of material &amp; consumable as &amp; when required at bidders’ cost. The cost of Communication for GPRS &amp; SIM charges for data transmission, maintenance and repair of Barrage Control room and its fittings and fixtures and other related charges. Minimum One Service Engineer shall be placed at Barrage Control Room for Operation of SCADA &amp; Surveillance system.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Nos.</td>
<td>Saryu Barrage</td>
<td>Ongoing activity for 5 years from the date of acceptance of system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Training of the purchaser's personnel at the supplier’s plant and/or/onsite in assembly, start up, operation, maintenance and/or repair of the supplied goods. Course topics will include sensor calibration, PLC &amp; SCADA configuration, data downloading, data retrieval, collection, Trouble shooting, processing maintenance requirements and procedure for equipment configuration, installation, site testing and commissioning including training kit containing course material in soft and hard copies.</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Saryu Barrage</td>
<td>Ongoing activity for 5 years from the date of acceptance of system</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Technical Specifications

1. Silent features of Saryu Barrage

SARYU Barrage is constructed on the Saryu River and its location is 81.41301E, 28.05233N. Its Construction was completed in 1983. There are 02 Nos. under sluice gates of size 18.00m x 4.95m, 10 Nos. other bay gates of size 18.00mx4.25m in this barrage. Saryu main canal takes off from left side of Barrage and Saryu link channel joins the barrage pond at right side of barrage. There are 14 Nos vertical gates in Saryu main canal of size 8mx4.25m and 10 Nos gate in Saryu link channel of size 8mx4.25m. The canal is operated through this barrage for irrigation purpose.

Fig. Map of the Saryu Barrage and its Regulators
SALIENT FEATURE OF SARYU BARRAGE AND REGULATORS

I  SARYU BARRAGE

1  Catchment Area  1700 Sq. Miles
2  4850 Sq. Km.

2  Flood Discharge and High Flood Levels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl. No.</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Discharge</th>
<th>H.F.L</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cumecs</td>
<td>Cusecs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 in 100 Years (Designed Flood)</td>
<td>4600</td>
<td>163500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1 in 500 years</td>
<td>6000</td>
<td>221250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3  Details of Water Way

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl. No.</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>No. of Bays (18.0m each)</th>
<th>U/S Floor Level M</th>
<th>Crest Level M.</th>
<th>D/S Cistern Level M.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Under sluice bays with silt excluder.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>128.30 (Tunnel Floor)</td>
<td>128.30</td>
<td>127.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Other Barrage bays</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>129.00</td>
<td>129.00</td>
<td>127.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4  Top Elevation of gates when closed:  133.25 M
5  Maximum Authorized pond level:  133.00 M
6  Top Elevation of piers:  137.00 M
7  Elevation of road bridges seat:  134.875 M

II  SARYU MAIN CANAL

A  Head Regulator

1  No. of bays  14
2  Span of each bay  8.00 M
3  Up-Stream floor level  129.00 M
4  Crest Level  129.25 M
5 Down Stream floor level 128.30 M
6 Top Elevation of gates 133.25 M

**B SARYU MAIN CANAL**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Bed Level at head</td>
<td>128.30 M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bed width of channel</td>
<td>66.20 M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bed slope</td>
<td>0.09 M/Km</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Maximum water depth</td>
<td>4.50 M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Designed discharge</td>
<td>360 Cumec, 12750 Cusec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Total Length</td>
<td>63.150 Km</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**III SARYU LINK CHANNEL**

**A Tail Regulator**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>No. of Bays</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Span of each bay</td>
<td>8.0 M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Up-Stream floor level (towards channel)</td>
<td>129.00 M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Crest level</td>
<td>129.00 M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Down-stream floor level (Towards river)</td>
<td>129.00 M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Height of gates</td>
<td>4.25 M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B LINK CHANNEL**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Bed Level at tail</td>
<td>129.00 M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bed width of channel</td>
<td>73.00 M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bed slope</td>
<td>0.09 M/Km</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Maximum water depth</td>
<td>4.10 M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Designed discharge</td>
<td>360 Cumec, 12750 Cusec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Total Length</td>
<td>47.14 Km</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2. **Objective**

The broad objective of the project is monitoring and control of water flow through the main Saryu Barrage, Saryu Link Channel and Saryu Main Canal.

The SCADA system will receive Pond level & discharge information from upstream location and decide on the desired level of discharge as per guideline document.

Further, the gates are required to be operated from the barrage control room as per the dynamic operational schedule to be incorporated in SCADA to achieve automatic gate operation of Barrage.

To achieve this objective, an agency will be engaged for the following:

2.1 Automation of the Barrage by installing a suitable SCADA system with remote viewing facility & control the parameters on line from the Barrage Control Room.

2.2 The control system along-with SCADA Software shall be provided in the Barrage control room (BCR) and the information available at control room (BCR) should also be available on 2 client laptops which shall have a licensed monitoring Client software installed in it having all features for real time monitoring of data from BCR. The Data provided in BCR should be displayed in complete explicit way and can be extracted in different formats it shall have capability of monitoring the real time data of BCR & trend analysis etc.

Also, through web server all reports (hourly, daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, half yearly & yearly etc.) shall be available at any PC/Laptop and on mobile located at any place through web with user name & password protection.

2.3 Two client SCADA software’s with real time monitoring function of BCR shall be provided along with laptops with latest configuration as per technical specifications.

Client laptops along with high speed internet connection (4G/3G dongles) & A4 size color printers shall be provided at Xen office, & one at BCR for configuration purpose shall be provided without printer & dongle as BCR will have A3 printer & internet connection availability.

2.4 The Contractor shall supply, install & commission all instruments, terminal boxes, cabling & conduits etc. necessary to make the tendered services complete and ready for operation even if these are not indicated explicitly in this document.

2.5 The main items of control & equipment to be supplied and installed under this section comprise the following:

i. **RTU/PLC** based remote control system complete in all respect located at Barrage top for Control and operation of barrage gates (including under sluice), Link channel and Saryu main canal Gates. (Offer of the Bidder shall contain complete proposed SCADA schematic view & control methodology)

ii. **Gate position Sensors** for indication and monitoring position of Barrage gates, Link channel and Saryu main canal Gates.

iii. **ADCP** for calculation and display of total discharge through spillway gates will be provided by the department & it is the bidders responsibility to provide the necessary rating curves & integrate the same in SCADA system.
iv. Four (4) sets of **Radar based water level** sensor cum discharge measuring and indication Equipment along with necessary alarms functions at Barrage area.

v. VFD (Variable frequency drive) panel for each motor

vi. 2 no. PTZ & 18 no. Bullet cameras for surveillance of Barrage & gates respectively

vii. Master PLC controller at BCR

viii. SCADA system complete in all respects including Servers, UPS system, printers, 110” LED screen/video wall/ (70”, 2X1) DLP based system & IT hardware (static IP, router with modem, firewall system) etc. for Barrage Control Room.

ix. DG Set of 10 KVA as power back up for SCADA system & instrumentation involved in BCR automation.

x. 5 KVA Solar Power system with ancillaries for electrification and illumination of Barrage

The Work shall be complete with all necessary auxiliaries such as primary elements (position transmitters, limit switches etc.), cabling, conducting etc., as well as frames, cantilever (as required), cable trays including all spare parts and special tools required. All the Equipment shall be standard-type from well-known manufacturers.

3. **Scope of Work**

Scope of work shall include supply, installation, testing and commissioning of all components necessary for implementation of the functional requirements described in Objectives. This will include but will not be limited to Hardware, System Software and Utilities, Application Software, Computers, Switches, Controlling Devices (e.g. RTU/PLC), Data Communication Devices, Field Instruments and Sensors, Device Drivers, Power and Signal Cabling including necessary trenching and junction boxes, Power Supplies, and all structures and fittings necessary for installation of all subsystems and Instruments and Sensors in Control Room and in Field. The following will include in the scope of work:

Supply, installation, testing and commissioning of hardware and software necessary for the SCADA system for:

i) The Automatic Gate Operation and Control of Saryu Barrage based on water Level/discharge from Head Regulators at Barrage Control Room.

ii) On-line monitoring of Barrage from Barrage Control Room.

iii) To protect gates from Accident causes, Access Gate opening control via Remote location (Control Room) and also troubleshoot problems in gate control systems, unauthorized user protection, information storage of all the events regarding operation of gates, pond levels, reporting system and log information in real time.

iv) Controlling of barrage by SCADA system at BCR and real time monitoring & reporting of various parameters of barrage through client software & web server using latest technology of GPRS & GSM.

v) Electrical grounding for all other electronic and electrical equipment should be done by following standard CPWD procedure & all equipment’s (Sensor, Controllers etc.) shall be protected using lightening arrestors.
3.1 SCADA System Control Methodology

The Contractor shall supply and install all equipment’s along with necessary accessories & installation hardware etc. necessary to make the Automation of Barrage gates through SCADA to run the gates from control room and acquiring all data of Barrage at local control room and viewing at various designated locations as per specifications. Complete and ready for operation even if these are not indicated explicitly in this document. This proposal is for Design, Supply, Installation, Testing & Commissioning of a SCADA System based on PLC/RTU for the following functions:

i) Automatic Control of Gates of Saryu Barrage and its Regulators situated at Nanpara, Bahraich, UP, on the Saryu River. Besides Automatic Control through Automatic Reservoir Monitoring And Control (ARMAC), Provision for Manual operation of Gates shall be provide at site within RTU/PLC panel & through Hand Drive/ push buttons.

ii) Monitoring of gate positions with various site operations & safety aspects of the Barrage structures via. CCTV system at BCR.

iii) On Line Measurement & Display of water Level/discharge in SCADA system.

iv) Recording of all the above parameters on line & storage of records for analysis.

v) Generation of customized reports as per the input of Engineer in Charge.

vi) Reporting of all acquired/calculated variables on web pages for information sharing with all authorized personnel.

vii) Real time display of gate positions using solid-state rotary type shaft encoders.

viii) Real Time data monitoring of BCR via client software’s by Executive Engineer, Superintending Engineer, responsible for controlling/operating Saryu Barrage using laptop & high-speed internet connection.

The spillway operation shall be based on a strategy of balancing the Reservoir inflow and outflow by continuously checking and comparing measurements.

The specified measuring system shall provide the data (reservoir level, gate position and spillway discharge) to determine the three above-mentioned parameters by the main server in the BCR (Barrage Control Room).

3.2 Design Criteria

a. Rated voltage: 230AC/110V, D.C.

b. Maximum ambient temperature: 55°C

c. Degree of protection for Panels: IP 54

d. Degree of protection for transducers/sensors: IP 67/IP65 (as per specification)

e. Special treatment Tropicalized

f. Transmitter Output Signal - analogue 4-20 mA (2-wire)/ RS485/ output compatible with RTU/PLC
3.3 Equipment for Remote Control System

All the real-time data from all instruments specified above shall be provided and incorporated in the control system located at barrage control room.

Operator station/workstations shall include Server and monitor of latest configuration and latest popular operating system preferably windows, with hard disk, DVD writer and LED (110inch)/DLP (70", 2X1)/video wall screen as per specifications for operation and monitoring of gate movement. The operator shall be able to view the gate positions or any gate status with the help of graphic display in the screen.

The Operator station shall have Master PLC controller with firmware based hot redundancy so that the failure of one of the controllers shall not cause any discontinuity in the control system and shall ensure that no loss of data takes place during change over. The bidder shall also provide A3 size colour printer for printing various logs, instructions and reports. Interlocking shall be provided between Operator’s station and local control panels located near the individual gates via hard wiring and GPRS based wireless technology.

At any time, individual gates shall be allowed to be switched over from the automatic mode to local mode of operation, and vice versa, however the operation from the local panel cannot be overruled by the remote/automatic operation stage once the selector switch is set on the local position. Manually adjusted gates shall, when returned to automatic mode of operation, be adapted to their normal functioning in the automatic mode. The automatic system shall work independent of the number of available gates with the same characteristic. If all gates have been changed over to MANUAL, the master controller shall be reset so as to permit a smooth switching-over to MANUAL operation.

All the input display from field including water level of reservoir/Barrage shall be displayed at the Screen. The system shall continuously monitor the reservoir/Barrage level and depending upon this level it shall be able to calculate the input discharge in to the barrage depending upon the profile made available by the user (OPTIONAL FACILITY). In addition to this the gate opening of spillway/radial gates should be displayed in the form of graphic display. The system shall be able to display the output discharge through spillway gates so that operation of spillway gates can be carried out in auto mode. This will be achieved using the standard software (ex. FLOWCAL etc.). Necessary inputs for using software &ADCP to calculate the discharge through spillway gates will be provided by the user department. Bidder based on the inputs shall provide the discharge rating curve & integrate the same in SCADA system.

Formats for various reports & screen displays will be finalized during the detailed engineering stages and bidder shall submit their reporting and screen formats for prior approval from Engineer in charge along with Schematic & control methodology. The software supplied by the bidder should allow any modifications at site without involvement of any other special software.

One uninterruptible power supply (UPS-1kVA) to provide back up (minimum 2 hours) to the system in case of failure of main power supply to equipment shall also be provided in each remote PLC/RTU Panel. Also, DG Set of 10 KVA shall be provided
by bidder as a backup for main power supply to field equipment’s & BCR if power failure is more than 2 hours.

For BCR equipment bidder shall provide a 3 KVA online UPS system with 4 hours back up.

3.4 Control of the Barrage and Canal Gates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gates</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Barrage Gates</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link Channel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saryu Main Canal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Control Inputs: 3 for each Gate- RAISE, LOWER and STOP

Note: In case of any problem with the control of the automated system, it should be possible to revert to the manual system of Gate immediately.

3.5 Data Acquisition from Barrage Site

The system will acquire the following minimum parameters at specified intervals and store them in a data base. The parameters will be displayed in wide screen monitor/Display System.

- **Gate Position and Gate Status (Moving UP/Moving Down/Static) of the following:**
  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gates</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Barrage Gates</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link Channel</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saryu Main Canal</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Barrage /Pond Level:**
  
  | Pond Level in Saryu Barrage | 01    |

- **Video Surveillance System**
  
  | Barrage Gates                | 06    |
  | Link Channel                 | 05    |
  | Saryu Main Canal             | 07    |
  | Complete Barrage Overview    | 02    |

The location of the camera should be decided in consultation with site Engineer of the purchaser such that operation of each gate is clearly visible by cameras.

**Water Discharge (Gate wise and Total):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Discharge</th>
<th>01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Barrage River Discharge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link Canal Discharge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saryu Main Canal Discharge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Computed Parameter

In general, while designing the system, the Bidder will conform to:

- Use of state of the art and reliable technology suitable for 24x7 operations
- Modular design and ease of maintenance

No. of gates controlled by a field level gate control unit shall not exceed 4. The device should preferably be an intelligent device (named here as Slave Gate Control).

It is mandatory that the Bidder will submit a detailed description of the proposed system in each location complete with Block Diagram clearly indicating individual subsystems /units /instruments /sensors and their interconnections and how the proposed system will address the requirements referred in the technical specifications and features.

4.0 Technical Specifications of SCADA system & instrumentation

4.1 Water Level Measuring Systems

The bidder shall design, supply and install best quality Level sensors considering the following points.

a) Radar type level measuring system shall comprise of radar type level transmitter, and any other item required to complete the level measurement loop.

b) Radar based reservoir pond level measurement & downstream level of main barrage & its regulators. These points are to be selected so that most accurate measurement level is obtained. All accessories along-with cage to avoid theft and Monkey Menace and also proper mounting arrangement (cantilever etc.) of these instruments shall be supplied by the bidder.

c) The level sensor shall be suitable for flange or thread mounting as required. The installation shall avoid any degradation of instrument performance due to spurious reflections, absorption and condensation. Facilities shall be provided for rejection of spurious reflection.

d) The radar type level instrument shall have the facility for dampening/ averaging the effect of waves, undulations on the water surface and discriminate the rate of change of levels to provide steady readings.

e) All necessary instruments, interconnecting wiring, HDPE/GI pipe work, housing, cabling, panel, etc., shall be provided according to the type of equipment proposed to supply in the Tender and accepted in the Contract. Adequate safety measures shall be included in the design of these sensors to negate the effects of disturbances due to turbulence of water levels, strong air currents & electromagnetic waves etc. The Technical Details are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Site Conditions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambient Temperature</td>
<td>From 0 °C to + 55°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humidity</td>
<td>5 to 95 % (non-condensing)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensor</td>
<td>Microwave non-contact sensor,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensor Type</td>
<td>15 meters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range</td>
<td>3 mm or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resolution</td>
<td>0.025 % FSO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output Interface</td>
<td>SDI-12 / RS 485 / 4-20 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Supply</td>
<td>2 wire type, to be powered from PLC/RTU panel (locally)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection</td>
<td>IP67 or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enclosure</td>
<td>Die cast aluminium or any corrosion resistant metallic enclosure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isolation</td>
<td>circuits shall be galvanically isolated from each other.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display</td>
<td>Digital Read out at site LCD / LED Display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturer Calibration Certificate</td>
<td>Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beam angle</td>
<td>Less than 12 degrees.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Features**

| Enclosure              | The Sensor shall be easy to dismount and replace in the event of malfunction. |
| Tools                  | Complete tool kit for operation and routine maintenance |
| Manuals                | Full Documentation and maintenance manual in English |
| Accessories            | Sensor Mounting support with proper HDPE/ GI Pipe conducting, cables and other accessories as required |
| Mounting/Installation Arrangements | Above FRL, below a bridge girder wherever available otherwise horizontal cantilever arrangement from a mast/wall/pedestal to be provided |
| Radar Sensor           | should have inbuilt diagnostic feature & averaging function |
4.2 Gate Position Measuring System

Suitable sensors shall be provided for exact measurement & indication of position of spillway radial gates, intake gates & silt flushing gates. These sensors shall be equipped with suitable shaft couplings and electronic circuits to transmit the signals to the SCADA System via remote PLC/RTU for indication in BCR & for further processing. All sensors are to be mounted in the outdoor locations. Hence, suitable protection class of the enclosures shall be ensured. Minimum IP65 protection class shall be provided. Suitable safe & reliable arrangements of coupling with the motors of gates shall be provided. It shall be ensured that there is no slippage between the motor shaft & the transducers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Site Conditions</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambient Temperature</td>
<td>From 0 °C to +55°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humidity</td>
<td>5 to 95 % (non-condensing)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sensor</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensor Type</td>
<td>Shaft Encoder based rotary position sensor with Digital Display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range</td>
<td>1-20 meters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resolution</td>
<td>3 mm or better for gate position</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accuracy</td>
<td>0.025 % FSO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output Interface</td>
<td>SDI-12 / RS 485 / 4-20 mA compatible to PLC/RTU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Supply</td>
<td>2 wire type, to be powered by RTU/PLC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Features</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Material</td>
<td>Corrosion Resistance Metal (Stainless steel or Aluminium)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enclosure</td>
<td>Lockable (key) box provided by the supplier to be mounted on sensor, with IP65 or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tools</td>
<td>Complete tool kit for operation and routine maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuals</td>
<td>Full Documentation and maintenance manual in English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounting</td>
<td>Wiring from sensor to RTU/PLC must be through HDPE/ GI Pipe Conducting and flexible metallic conduiting wherever</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>applicable</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display</td>
<td>Read out LCD / LED Display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process connections</td>
<td>through suitable coupling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturer’s Calibration Certificate</td>
<td>Required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 4.3 Surveillance System

Primary Purpose of Surveillance system is to view gate movement from Control room. Operator should be able to see that the gates moves up/down or stop when the appropriate command is given.

Bullet cameras IP based shall be placed to monitor the position of all the gates & PTZ cameras shall be installed on the main barrage in a way to ensure the complete monitoring of the Barrage. The same shall be connected with NVR (Network Video Recorder) which shall have a memory of at least 30 days. Cameras shall be connected to internet, to have its accessibility from farthest point through IP address.

The cameras shall have a provision of connecting with NVR through hardwiring using video cable (RG-6 coaxial cable)/OFC and simultaneously through internet using IP address of cameras.

The following minimum features shall be available in CCTV system

i) **Bullet Camera (Fixed Type)**- IP DIGITAL Night Vision (I.R.) Out door Weather Resistant, 2 Mega Pixel,72 LED Color Camera.6 or 8 or 12 MM (According to site suitability) 2 MP Auto Iris Lens in Elegant Metal Die Cast Housing. Outdoor weather resistant IP 66.

ii) **Pan Tilt Zoom (PTZ)** 36 X Optical and 12 X Digital Zoom; 2 Mega Pixel IP (DIGITAL) Sensor, 500 mtrs. Night Vision (Multiple Intelligent Array system) in IP66 Weather Resistant Outdoor Metallic Housing.

iii) Standalone **NETWORK VIDEO RECORDER** (NVR) 32 Channel 1080 P Full HD, Real time Recording and Reviewing in H.264 Compression Format. With HDD. Remote Viewing Capability thru Internet /Android /Apple /Mobile App Xmeye /CMS software with password protection & user name.

iv) Necessary mounting arrangement like MS/ GI Poles 4/6/8 Inch Dia Medium Grade Pipe of Standard Make with suitable length along with junction box & other accessories as per the suitability shall be provided by the bidder for installation of CCTV system.

### 4.4 Remote PLC/RTU:

**CE/UL approved manufacturer’s Remote Terminal Unit/Programmable Logic Controller (RTU/PLC) in IP54 enclosure** having modular PLC/RTU (Plug and play type) for control & monitoring with Modular Controller and should have modular communication. The PLC should be able to communicate to the master controller on
an open protocol such as Profibus / Modbus over ethernet TCP/IP using OFC cable & bidder shall provide the memory map of the same for III party etc. simultaneously the remote PLC/RTU shall be able to communicate with BCR via GPRS based wireless technology in order to create redundancy in telemetry to avoid loss of communication & Data. It should be possible to view the reports of SCADA system without requiring any software, from any PC, using web-based protocols. Data logs should be stored inside the CPU and should be downloadable in CSV format. It should be possible to increase the I/O handling capacity of the PLC/RTU, without changing the CPU. Maximum number of gates that shall be controlled by a single PLC/RTU shall be 4. The remote PLC/RTU shall communicate to the central monitoring station on Optical Fibre Cable. It should be possible to remotely program the PLC/RTU from the control room. Each CPU shall be shall be tested to work in a temperature range of 0 to +55 degree Celsius. The CPU shall have integrated non-volatile memory capacity of not less than 1 MB & expandable memory up to 4MB using memory card. All must be complied with IEC-611131-03 and IEC 61158(4-20Amp). Suitable industrial grade AC to DC Power Supplies shall be mounted inside each PLC/RTU. Each PLC/RTU shall have separate power supplies for electronics and field. Surge Protection Device shall be provided inside each PLC/RTU, to safeguard against transient & lightening surges.

Industrial grade Fibre Optic convertor shall be housed in each PLC/RTU for optical communication between PLC/RTU & central controller. Each PLC/RTU shall have GPRS modem for wireless based communication with BCR.

Each PLC/RTU shall also be integrated with up to 4 no. digital drive starters panel and capable of operation at up to 55 degrees Celsius. The PLC/RTU equipment shall be housed in a properly sized, weather-proof panel and must be protected with lightening & surge arrestor.

The PLC/RTU shall be designed as per following specifications

**A. Panel inside Climatic Conditions:**

The panel shall be fitted with two cooling Fan with filters, and protection, for better control of internal temperature. The individual cooling fans shall be controlled /switched ON/OFF by the PLC/RTU according to the application requirement.

**B. Temperature Monitoring**

The PLC panel shall be fitted with the temperature sensor/ thermostat and shall be connected to the monitoring system. The monitoring system shall continuously monitor the panel temperature, and if it exceeds the set value, it shall automatically switch ON the cooling Fan’s. The cooling FAN shall be Switched OFF after the temperature of the panel is brought back to normal level.

In case of Emergency Sequence of power back-up, the cooling FAN shall be switched OFF to save the power.

The PLC/RTU shall be capable of monitoring and controlling the temperature inside the panel and shall transmit the following information to the central control room.

i. Panel temperature
ii. Status of cooling Fan’s

C. Power Supply Scheme

Protection shall be provided in the input side of the mains power supply as follows;

i. Input mains Fault Protection MPCB: The proposed system mains power supply fault level protection shall be 100kA. The mains input shall be protected using MPCB (with adjustable current limiting) and auxiliary signaling contact. Auxiliary signaling contacts shall monitor the Healthy/Trip condition of the MPCB. The signaling contact status information shall be updated in the control room.

ii. PLC/RTU can be provided with Isolation transformer for 415 to 230 Vac. Also, the relay board/contactor switches to be installed in motor starter panels for acquiring the status of electrical parameters shall be from reputable manufacturers with better standability against voltage fluctuations.

iii. Control Voltage: The proposed PLC/RTU system control power supply voltage shall be 24V-48VDC and the same shall be derived with the use of SMPS Power Supply Unit. The SMPS input power shall be protected with suitable MCB. The power to the input of the SMPS shall be switched ON/OFF from the PLC through Auxiliary relay contact. The panel control switch gear, PLC unit, Communication unit, HMI Screen Panel, indication lamp, hooter, instruments, Auxiliary Relays, Signal Conditioners/isolators, etc shall be energized by control voltage of 24V - 48V DC.

D. Power Supply On/Off

All the field instruments integrated with each remote PLC/RTU, shall be connected to the single power supply bus and energized with the control voltage supply of 24V-48 VDC. The PLC/RTU according to the application program (periodically) shall switch OFF the control voltage supply via the DC contactor, and Switch ON the control voltage supply after a programmable time delay by actuating the DC Power contactor and the use of programmable mechanical/electrical timer switch gear unit automatically to clear the memory and other floating memory locations errors, warning, faults, etc. Ultimately it shall Reset (Power-ON-Reset) the PLC/RTU.

The Power Supply ON/OFF function command shall be activated manually locally, or from the remote central control room PLC and/or through timer fitted in PLC. The event shall be recorded in the database and suitable reporting system shall be implemented.

E. GPRS Communication Network

The proposed Intelligent GPRS communication unit shall have GPRS communication network capability Reliable Integration: The modem should be tightly integrated with the PLC/RTU network.

Failure of Global System for Mobile Communications: The PLC/RTU should store data in buffer memory of at least 2MB if unable to transfer due to maintenance of Global Packet Radio Service of the service provider or power failure in the cell towers
or cell channels switching center, etc. Data will be transferred to central location in secure manner. No data loss in case of no connectivity.

**F. PLC / RTU:**

The PLC should have inbuilt RTU functionality with a support for USB/RS 485/RS232/ETHERNET port Modem connection.

The PLC/RTUs shall have minimum communication ports as follows:

i) Two Ethernet ports for connectivity to Master Station

ii) 1x RS232 ports for the PLC/RTU maintenance and configuration. It shall be possible to increase the number of communication ports in the PLC/RTU by addition of cards, if required in future.

iii) PLC/RTU shall be designed with cyber security features based on IEC 62443-4-1 & shall have international certification (for ex. certification Level II or equivalent). The access to the Server shall be restricted with passwords both at Windows level and at Application Level. Also, all the data should be stored in a separate file system which can be independently accessed by the Remote Network without disturbing the PLC/RTU operation and thereby maximizing the cyber security.

iv) The PLC/RTU should support for follow minimum features:
   - Should have the facility for the Force Simulation
   - Facility of Forcing Input /output variables when the physical devices are not functional
   - Should have user access with pass word protection
   - Should have the facility to program the PLC/RTU for all the different phases

v) The PLC/RTU based SCADA system should have the facility of the Web Server, the same shall be audited by NIC & hosted by NIC server in order to minimize the cyber security issues.

vi) The PLC/RTU should support firmware upgrades through network.

vii) The PLC/RTU should have facility of storing intermediate variables
   - Program protection feature, network filter setup, Operation log function, function removal feature should be available
   - User authentication, user-based operation restriction, and CPU operation restriction should be available.
   - The CPU should be fast enough and capable of multi-tasking capabilities like running various tasks at different programmable cycle times.
   - The CPU should have minimum 1 MB RAM to cater to current and future program additions.
The PLC/RTU shall support all the file operating functions so that CSV file log can be stored in the basic CPU memory/buffer memory of GPRS modem for maintaining the log in case of network connection failure.

The PLC/RTU shall be designed to a modular concept, with separate modules for each function. The modules shall be rack mounted and may be quickly exchanged for field repair. It shall not be necessary to remove field wiring in order to exchange a module. The PLC/RTU shall support a wide range of input/output signals including status inputs, pulse (accumulator) inputs, analogue inputs, analogue outputs, and control outputs. The PLC/RTU shall support any combination of the above I/O points.

It shall be possible to add PLC/RTU’s and software enhancements in the future, without taking the system out of service. The design and physical layout of the PLC equipment shall be on a modular basis, so that extra facilities, such as an increase in the number of status points or analogues, may be added with minimum of disturbance.

The PLC/RTU shall be expandable by simply adding I/O modules to the system bus. Other than user-friendly configuration of the new modules, no additional PLC/RTU software or firmware shall be required.

The operational status of the PLC/RTU shall be indicated on the front panel of the processor module by means of LED lamps. In addition, each I/O card shall have LED status indication.

Modbus TCP/IP on Ethernet/Profibus communication (IEEE 802-3, or IEC 60870-5-104) shall be provided for PLC/RTU network interconnection towards Master station.

SCADA System is to be capable for configuring and programming of PLC/RTU remotely, from Control room.

G. Microprocessor/Microcontroller Module (CPU)

- Built-in minimum 1 MB RAM should be available for storing Data and log records as files. Memory Card of minimum 4 MB is supported for storing data, programs and log records as files Built-in Ethernet port should be available;

- In addition to normal scanning, CPU module should have an independent multiple constant scan function capable of a maximum scan speed i.e. fast response should also be achievable.

- CPU should have a compact body

- CPU should have facility to be programmed in minimum 4 different languages like Ladder, Function Block, Sequential Flow Chart, Instruction List.

- Large-capacity programs and large device sizes shall be supported to cope with advanced, complex control applications.
A rich set of functions should be provided to facilitate program debugging and maintenance. For example, a forced SET/RESET function independent of program processing results.

PLC/RTU shall employ solid-state technology and use an industrial standard, suitable for operation in an aggressive environment with high levels of temperature, humidity and dust being common. It shall operate correctly up to a temperature of 55 degrees Celsius and up to 95% non-condensing humidity.

On-board battery backed Real Time Clock (RTC) is required. The RTC will operate on the battery power even when the main power is lost.

The PLC shall have a separate watchdog circuit independent from the main processor, which will reset the system if the firmware program fails in any way. The watchdog circuit shall be capable of being enabled or disabled by means of a jumper or by software.

H. Power Supply Modules

- DC Power Supply Unit (PSU) of voltage: 24 -48 VDC shall feed PLC/RTU power supply modules. Doubled power supply modules shall be fitted per each PLC/RTU configuration.

I. Communication Interface

- Communication interfaces shall correspond communication between the central PLC & distributed PLC/RTU units via. Hardwired OFC cable and GPRS based wireless technology

- Adequate number of process Bus (Profibus/Modbus over ethernet TCP/IP) Communication Ports shall be configured for communication interfacing to intelligent Instrumentation. Serial communication RS232 Port/Ethernet for local laptop connection shall be available as well.

- The RTU/PLC at gates shall be communicating to BCR primarily through Optical Fiber Cable (OFC). It should possible to remotely program RTU/PLC from the control room. Industrial grade optical fiber convetor shall be housed in each RTU/PLC at gates for optical communication between RTU/PLC and central controller.

J. PLC/RTU I/O Facilities

a) General

- PLC analogue and digital inputs and outputs shall meet the requirements of test voltage of class II of IEC 255-4 appendix E.

- The PLCs should be of modular structure, equipped with separate I/O modules for each type of I/O signals, as follows.
b) Analogue Inputs

- Analogue inputs shall be capable of accepting current signals of, (4-20) mA, with overrange capabilities and support for 2/4 wire communications.
- All components used in measuring circuits that affect accuracy shall be of high stability and low temperature coefficient.
- A/D conversion shall be provided on each analogue module. The module scan cycle shall be rapid so as to satisfy the overall analogue response time specified to the master workstations.
- It shall be possible by means of the PLC/RTU configuring software, to modify the signal dead-band, so that fluctuating signals are not continuously reported to the Master Station.

c) Digital Inputs

- Digital input modules shall be optically isolated. Digital filtering to suppress contact bounce shall be provided. In addition, software filtering of two successive cycles shall enable confirmation of state.
- To reduce data transmission, time tagging shall be selectively applied. Only some inputs shall be time tagged at the PLC/RTU, but other inputs shall be time tagged on arrival at the Master Station.

d) Digital Outputs

- The digital output modules shall support isolated outputs in, latched and BCD mode. Individual LEDs will indicate the status of each output. The outputs shall be isolated to at least 500VDC Controls transmitted between the control station and the PLC/RTU shall comprise a select, check-back, execute sequence (or other means of providing high message security). On receipt of a select message, the PLC shall prepare to operate the output relay, and then return confirmation of correct selection of the relay to the Control Station. This signal shall be obtained as far as possible and shall be generated locally, not derived from the incoming signal. On receipt of the execute command, the output relay shall operate and confirmation of execution shall be returned to the SCADA Control Station.
- Not more than one digital output shall be possible at a time. Selection of two or more contacts simultaneously or in quick succession without one having been completed, shall result in cancellation of both requests and return an alarm to the Master Station.
- Software interlocking schemes shall be applied with reference to process requirements.

e) Analog Outputs

- The PLC shall support analogue set point outputs. These may be used to issue controls directly to controllers, or to drive displays.
• Analogue outputs shall generate (4-20) mA DC output signals into a minimum load of 500 Ohms at a nominal operating voltage of 24V DC.

• Simultaneous operation of individual digital outputs shall be provided, where this facility is required. Set point outputs shall provide the security to ensure that false selection of controls is minimized, similar to individual digital outputs.

f) Dummy Control
To provide test facilities, a remote dummy control shall be provided. The dummy controls and associated status indications shall be allocated with discrete addresses and operate as if they are real equipment. To set up a dummy control a PLC/RTU with dummy control set up for training of operational staff shall be provided.

K. PLC/RTU Operation Features

a) Operation with Control Station

• PLCs shall have their own unique address and not transmit information to the Control Station without the request. In order to reduce communications channel load, PLCs/RTU shall incorporate data transmission reduction methods. PLC/RTU shall reply to each interrogation on a “Report-by-exception” basis with the Control Station, also being fully updated on a regular basis. Digital input data shall only be transmitted when the status has changed since the last pool interrogation. Analog values shall be transmitted when a defined percentage change occurs from the last transmitted value. Each PLC/RTU reply shall automatically include the verification of the address in the response.

• Full details of the management of digital and analogue data input shall be submitted for approval.

• PLCs shall be also available to be polled at any time from the Control Station, either on a periodic basis or on operator command. In case of polling, all inputs may be scanned.

• Control messages from the Control Station, shall be capable of being initiated at any time to control the barrage, and shall have priority over all other messages.

b) Automatic Restart

• Following power interruption and/or communications failure, the PLC/RTU shall be arranged to restart automatically. This may be accomplished by retaining memory in non-volatile store.

L. Local HMI Facilities

• The remote PLC/RTU system shall be equipped with adequate operator panel to enable monitoring and control for the operator at the barrage level.
• The operator panel shall be preferably accomplished by means of LED/LCD backlit display of 7 inches or above at Local Control Stations & 12” at Central PLC. The graphical LED/LCD should be easily detachable such that its failure does not affect the PLC/RTU functionality.

M. PLC Programming

• PLCs shall be reconfigurable from either a locally connected portable programming device /laptop, or remotely over the communication links from the control station.

• Configuration changes shall be protected by access codes. Option for download & reconfiguring of PLC/RTU software from control Station is required.

• User-friendly designed PLC programming editor supporting all IEC 61131-3 programming languages shall be included in the set of engineering software. For local process control, the PLC shall support open PLC programming standard, according to IEC 61131-3, including five main programming methodologies:
  • Ladder Diagram (LD)
  • Function Block Diagrams (FBD)
  • Instruction List (IL)
  • Structured Text (ST)
  • Sequential Function Charts (SFC)

• PLC/RTU application software shall be installed in contiguous PLC/RTU memory data area, in order to ensure sufficient PLC/RTU computing speed. The PLC memory shall be sized to ensure it is not more than 50% occupied and that maximum occupancy does not significantly slow down the computing functions.

N. PLC/RTU Process Operation

• PLC/RTU shall be enabled for effective SCADA monitoring, control and data transfer with control station, as well as for local PLC/RTU level closed loop process control, control logic and other local automation applications.

• The PLC/RTU shall be controlled by application software making it capable of the following minimum functions:
  • Command outputs
  • Select before operate feature
  • Digital filter
  • Adjustable chatter frequency
  • Time-tagging of events
  • Alarm handling
  • Report by exceptions

The PLC shall be of Industrial grade with the IEC Certifications
### 4.5 1KVA UPS for each remote RTU/PLC as a power back up

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Capacity</td>
<td>1000VA / 600W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage Range</td>
<td>140VAC-290VAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compact Size</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boost and buck AVR for voltage stabilization</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto restart while AC is recovering</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simulated sine wave</td>
<td>Modified sine wave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Off-Mode charging &amp; Cold start function</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### INPUT-
- Nominal Voltage: 230Vac
- Frequency Range: 50Hz

#### OUTPUT-
- AC Voltage Regulation (Batt. Mode): 230VAC ± 10%
- AC Mains Frequency (Batt. Mode): 50Hz ± 1%
- Transfer Time: Typical 4-8ms
- Waveform (Batt. Mode): Modified sinewave

#### BATTERY-
- Battery Type: 12V/ 7.5Ah x2
- Minimum Backup Time: 2 hour
- Typical Recharge Time: Shall be less than 8 hours up to 90% capacity
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INDICATORS-</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Battery Mode</td>
<td>Yellow flashing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC Mode</td>
<td>Green lighting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALARM-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery Mode</td>
<td>Sounding every 1 minute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Battery</td>
<td>Sounding every second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overload</td>
<td>Sounding every 1 second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fault</td>
<td>Continuously Sounding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output Sockets</td>
<td>India output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVIRONMENT-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humidity</td>
<td>0-90% RH @ 0-40degC (non-condensing)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 4.6 RTU/PLC Enclosures / Housing boxes of IP54 and above

**A. Enclosure for PLC/RTU**

- Factory fabricated to requirements, lockable doors, dead-front, self-supporting.
- Cabinets shall consist of a rigid self-supporting structure constructed of not lighter than 2 mm thick, cold rolled, stretcher levelled sheet steel, braced rigidly where required with structural members. Panels and doors shall be constructed of the same weight and type of material as the housing. Housings, including doors and panels, shall show no evidence of warping, weaving, or distortion upon completion of installations.
- All cable entry in to the panel shall be form bottom using cable glands of adequate size.
- The panel shall be provided with forced fan cooling system as a standard.
- The internal panel layout must be designed considering proper approach to the PLC/RTU, instruments, relays, terminals and other accessories for maintenance
• The Cubicles should in sheet steel construction, free floor mounting with front and back access. The doors and side covers should be of 2- mm thick sheet and all load-bearing members are 2 mm thick.
• Arrange doors with minimum 90- 105 degrees open position and with stops. Construct doors so that they neither weave nor warp; provide stiffening members where necessary to ensure rigidity.
• Provide ample duct space for adding and removing wiring from the top.
• Dimensions – As per site requirement & as approved by Engineer In charge.
• Lock System: Slam lock /Screw Fixed - with common key or unique key.
• The cabin shall be provided with power distribution units with sufficient number of sockets to provide power to equipment’s hosted inside the cabin
• Provide channel base for mounting.

B. Equipment Arrangement
• Wiring ducts to provide easy access for inspection and maintenance.
• Design and arrange ducts and terminal blocks to accommodate bottom entry to cabinet for control, alarm, status, power, and instrumentation cables, as required.

C. Ground Bus
Provide continuous copper bar ground bus, size not less than 6 mm by 25 mm along the full length at the rear of the panel.

D. Nameplates
• Engraved 20-gauge metal/baked enamel or phenol plastic, black background/white letters, drilled for screw mounting with round head screws.
• Provide nameplates for all equipment, instruments, power supplies, relays, circuit breakers, fuses and other devices furnished and mounted in the cabinet. Provide nameplates for each device on panel interior door.
• Submit size, type, and wording for AUTHORITY’s approval. All nameplates shall be in English.

E. Terminal blocks
• Terminal blocks for switchboard control wiring shall be DIN rail mounted screw clamp type.
• Provide white or other light-colored markers to the terminal block, for terminal designations.
• Make no more than two connections at each terminal point.
• Confine switchboard internal wiring to one side only of the terminal block. The other side shall be reserved for incoming leads.
• Twenty percent of terminal points in each panel section shall have no connections and shall be designated as spare terminals.
• Form control wire bundles without sharp bends and support adequately.

F. INDICATING LAMPS
The indicating lamp assemblies shall be a heavy-duty type with color caps. Indicating lamps shall be suitable for AC/DC power supplies, utilizing long life incandescent type lamps.

G. LIGHTED PUSHBUTTONS
Each lighted pushbutton shall be mechanically interlocked, illuminated type. Lighted buttons shall be the recessed guarded type to preclude inadvertent operation. Gate control lighted pushbuttons shall be furnished with a flasher so the lamps will blink at a 1-second on and off rate when the maintained pushbutton is operated.

H. PUSHBUTTONS
Each unit shall be a maintained contact type. Pushbuttons shall be the recessed guarded type to preclude inadvertent operation.

I. RELAYS/Contactors
Auxiliary relays: The auxiliary relays shall be in accordance with IS standards and shall be machine tool or industrial type. The relays shall have convertible contacts and shall be self-resetting. A minimum of two spare contacts shall be furnished on each relay.

J. SPECIAL TOOLS
The bidder shall furnish any special tools that may be required to allow proper connections of wiring to devices and all terminal blocks.

K. SURFACE FINISH
Cabinet has to be Nano-Ceramic/Epoxy powder coated with RAL 7035 after proper Pre-Treatment as per the best industry practice, with thickness of 80 to 120 microns.

L. TEST PROCEDURE
After the cabinets are completely assembled and wired, perform the following tests and procedures.
• Dielectric test on all circuits in accordance with standard test requirements. Instruments or other devices that cannot withstand test voltage shall be disconnected.
• Circuit continuity test to verify connections.
• Functional tests of all control switches and indicating lamps.
• Verify operation of Operator Interface Unit on cabinets.
• Temperature testing to ensure that operational temperature of all equipment’s is maintained.

4.7 VFD STARTERS PANELS

3Phase VFD Starter panel shall consists of S.P.P, MCB, OLR, Timer, Main Switches of reputed makes including wiring and Electronic Digital Indicator etc.

The control module must be able to drive motors with the following control modes: linear, parabolic and parameterizable V/f characteristic, V/f characteristic with forward/reverse current control, linear and parabolic V/f characteristics with eco mode for additional power saving, vector control without sensor, torque control without sensor. The drive system must be protected through thermal motor protection, thermal converter protection, monitoring for under voltage and overvoltage, overloading, grounding, short circuiting, stalling and blocking of the motor. All digital and analogue inputs and outputs must be freely parameterizable and assigned to a specific function in the factory setting.

To parameterize the drive, an integrated USB interface for PC/Laptop connection is needed, saving and loading parameter records and firmware updates must be possible by a memory card. The terminals have to be identified by replaceable labelling strips for individual marking.

4.8 Equipment’s at BCR

Hardware at BCR shall be provided by bidder which will mainly comprise of following major item:

a) Main Server and Server as Workstation (operating Station)
b) Necessary data switch, router with modem, Static IP, and fire wall for System
c) 3KVA online UPS with 4 hours backup time
d) External memory for data storage of 8TB for 5 years.
e) A3 size Color printer
f) 110” LED display/video wall/(70”,2X1) DLP based system
g) Master PLC Controller

4.9 Central Control Panel (Main PLC Controller at BCR)

The central controller shall be based on modular PLC with firm ware based hot redundancy. Main and Redundant CPU shall be mounted in two separate racks. Event-driven synchronization method shall be provided for fast and bump less changeover to the redundant CPU in the event of a fault, without any loss of information and control. When a CPU is replaced, all the current programs and data are automatically to be synchronized by master CPU with standby CPU. The central PLC controller & SCADA shall be of the same make/manufacturer as the PLC/RTU controller in the remote station. The central controller & the PLC/RTUs shall be able to exchange data with each other freely & seamlessly, without requirement of any intervening hardware, apart from Optical convertors. The central controller shall have a 12” HMI colored screen for indicating the diagnostic & other information. It should be possible to view detailed information by using buttons on the screen, to drill-down to the appropriate page.
The remote PLC/RTU shall pass-on all the I/O information directly to the central controller, and shall act as a slave.

The controller should be able to communicate over an open protocol such as Profibus/Modbus over ethernet TCP/IP and GPRS wireless technology etc. The communication should be integrated in the CPU and should not require any additional cards or gateways. It should be possible to view, control & troubleshoot the PLC without requiring any additional software apart from SCADA software. Data logs should be stored inside the CPU and should be downloadable in CSV format using a web browser. It should be possible to increase the I/O handling capacity of the PLC, without changing the CPU, by the addition of appropriate I/O cards. The central controller should have a non-volatile memory of at least 4 MB & with 16 MB RAM memory card and should be tested for operation from region to region change in temperature range of 0 to 55 degrees Celsius. The central controller shall have high immunity to electro-magnetic interference according to IEC 61000-6-2 and vibrations according to EN 60068-2-6.

4.10 Computer Servers

Server shall be industrial grade PC with USB, RS232/RS485, Ethernet Ports, OS Windows 8 or higher compatible to SCADA System. BCR shall have Master server with SCADA Software.

110” LED display/ (70”, 2X1) DLP based System/video wall Unit to be connected to server with separate USB Port/ Ethernet Port.

There will be two computer servers with monitor required (one as work station), with the Master Controller (PLC) placed at the BCR. These Computer servers are expected to operate the SCADA software as well as all software required for the project. The computer servers will be managed and operated by the successful bidder and his skilled trained experienced operators/engineers till the end of 5 years warranty period. The minimum specifications for the servers are given in Table below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Form Factor</th>
<th>Rack Mount Server</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Form Factor</td>
<td>Rack Mount Server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>Intel XEON ES-2440 or higher compatible configuration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>DIMM Memory</td>
<td>Speed: 1600MT/s RDIMMS or higher compatible configuration 8GB RDIMM, 1600MT/s, Low Volt, Dual Rank or higher compatible configuration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hard Drive</td>
<td>RAID 5 Software or Hardware Controller compatible 5-1TB 7.2K RPM Near-Line SAS 6Gbps 2.5in Hot-plug Hard Drive or higher compatible configuration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Network Adapter</td>
<td>2 GB or higher compatible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Power Supply</td>
<td>Dual, Hot-plug, Redundant Power Supply/Solar Power and battery backup as compatible configuration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Electrical Supply</td>
<td>220V AC and supply from AC distribution, DC of DG Set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Connecting Devices</td>
<td>Soft touch Keyboard, Optical Mouse, Monitor (23” TFT) 110” LED screen (combination of more than one permitted) monitors/Video Wall/(70”, 2X1) DLP based.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Software</td>
<td>SCADA compatible as per specification and OS Windows 8 or higher compatible.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Additional Memory Rack</td>
<td>Additional memory Rack of minimum 8TB that shall be suitable for data logging for a period of at least 5 years.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 11 | Accessories | Power Cord Rack Rail with cable management system  
Power Points as needed |

### Computer Rack and related parts

The bidder is required to procure full height computer racks that will hold the computer servers and UPS system.

#### 4.11 LAPTOP

Laptops (i7 8th Gen) with all allied software and hardware accessories, for programming & configuration & monitoring of SCADA system shall be provided by bidder with 2 licenced version client SCADA software as per following specifications:

**Laptop** should be of standard brand and should have the following minimum specification:

- Intel Core i7 Processor (2.8GHz, 6MB L2 cache, 1066 MHz FSB)
- 15.6-inch LED Screen: Touch-enabled (optional)
- 4GB DDR3 RAM upgradeable to 8GB or More
- HDD 1 TB 7200rpm
- DVD Writer: Integrated BX DVD Writer and Integrated Stereo Speaker, Key Board with Touch Pad.
- Genuine Windows 10 Operating System and MS Office 2016 or higher Lifetime Licensed Software Preloaded and with Good Antivirus is preferred.
• Good quality Carry Bag will be part of delivery.
• 2 or more USB Ports, Bluetooth Connectivity with 200mts range
• USB to RS-232 converter for communication 1200 to 115,200 baud

4.12 Color A3 size Printer
i. Functions: Print, Copy, Scan
ii. Black Print Speed (ppm) : 30(A4)/20(A3)
iii. Colour Print Speed (ppm) : 25(A4)/18(A3)
iv. Scan Speed: 51 IPM(Single Side)/19 IPM(Double Sided)
v. Min. Resolution (Print/Scan): 600 DPI
vi. Processor speed/Memory: 1.8 GHz/2.5 GB
vii. Connectivity: Network & e-print capability
viii. Control Panel: 8 inch colour Touch Screen

Paper Handling: -
ix. Paper handling input, standard: 500 sheet input trays
x. Paper handling output, standard: 500-sheet face-down bin
xi. Duplex printing/scanning: 2 sided to 2 sided Automatic

4.13 Uninterruptible Power Supply Systems (3 KVA UPS System)
i) General Design
• The UPS System shall be Single Phase LVAC 50Hz output with the charger and inverter normally supplying the load.
• The charger shall be of thyristor-controlled type. The battery shall be of Nickel Cadmium/ SMF type. The inverter shall be of the Pulse Width Modulated (PWM) type, providing a single-phase output. Configuration with galvanic isolation transformer at the mains supply shall be supported.
• UPS 3 KVA minimum capacity and all its consisting elements shall cover the required Station load, together with 20% spare for future use.

ii) Operation Requirements
• UPS charger shall continuously supply the load via the UPS inverter, while simultaneously maintaining the battery charge in the float charge mode. In the event of interruption or depression in the AC mains voltage to the charger, the battery shall supply the load requirements via inverter.
• Upon restoration of the AC mains voltage, the UPS charger shall take over the power supply of the load via the inverter, while simultaneously recharging the battery.
• UPS shall be capable of energizing the load within the permissible tolerances, without the battery connected.
iii) Charger and Battery

- The charger shall operate according to the constant voltage, current limiting principle, and shall incorporate a soft-start feature to gradually accept load on initial energizing.

- UPS charger output characteristic shall provide an output voltage regulation of +1%, for load changes 0-100% and mains voltage supply and frequency within the tolerance ranges. Automatic compensation feature related on battery temperature shall be provided in case if lead-acid battery is installed.

iv) Inverter

- The UPS inverter output voltage shall be maintained to +1% of the nominal value for load changes 0-100% and mains voltage supply and frequency within the tolerance ranges. The dynamic output voltage variations shall not exceed +10% of the rated output voltage under any circumstances of instantaneous load changes.

v) Readings/Instrumentation and Alarms

- The following readings/instrumentation/LED indication shall be supplied as a minimum:
  - Battery voltage
  - UPS output voltage

- The following alarms/LED Indication shall be supplied as a minimum:
  - Charger fails
  - Inverter input voltage high/low
  - Inverter fails

vi) UPS Distribution

- The distribution system shall be designed for incoming and outgoing AC supplies. Double pole miniature or moulded case circuit breakers complying to IEC 60157 shall be supplied, fitted with auxiliary contacts that operate when the circuit breaker trips. MCBs shall be rated to meet the load requirements and shall be labelled with the destination of the load.

4.14 Display Units

The 110” industrial grade LED video wall/ (70”, 2X1) DLP based to be provided by Bidder in BCR for monitoring of SCADA system. The Workstation shall be connected to the screen LED/DLP display panel through communication bus.

All the required information from the PLC panel shall be continuously updated in the screen LED/DLP display panel. The screen LED/DLP display panel shall map and display the vital information like, all reservoir levels, discharge, panel status, power availability, energy meter reading, Motor data etc.

Specifications as below or better for 110” LED/video wall/DLP based system shall be provided.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Display Unit for 110” LED /Video Wall/DLP based/System</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Each Screen Size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Native Resolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pixels (H x V x 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brightness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contrast Ratio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing Angle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Running Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INPUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDMI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS232C IN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IR Receiver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB (USB3.0, USB2.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUTPUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP Out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS232C Output</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPECIAL FEATURES</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Temperature Sensor</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check Screen</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embedded Template</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set ID Setup</td>
<td>Manual, Auto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Password Change</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intelligent Auto</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Audio Input</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Time Auto Setting</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sync Mode</td>
<td>Time sync, Content sync</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calibration Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feature</td>
<td>Specification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Memory</td>
<td>8GB (System 4GB + Available 4GB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brightness/Contrast /Backlight</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Saving</td>
<td>Yes, Off / Minimum / Medium / Maximum / Screen Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Config/Phase</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic</td>
<td>Remote Controller, Power cable, DP Cable, Manual, IR Receiver, RS-232C Cable, LAN Cable, Guide Bracket, Screw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Supply</td>
<td>100–240V~, 50/60Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVIRONMENT CONDITIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operation Temperature</td>
<td>0 to 50 degree Celsius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operational Humidity</td>
<td>10%~90%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 4.15 SCADA SYSTEM FOR BARRAGE AUTOMATION

#### A. General

The Barrage control room will have two servers (one as a workstation), Monitor with internet connection with static IP & firewall system in combination with router. The Customized SCADA software will accept information sent by all the remote PLC/RTU, store the information in a data base, display the information in appropriate mimic displays, analyze past data and trends, will have the authentication feature by way of user name and password for operating the software; Updating of parameters of the PLC/RTU along with instrument can be done interactively from this software.
The development of software has to be customized with end user.

The control room will have main PLC system with IOs, main SCADA system, GPRS Modem, gateway software etc.

The control system along with SCADA Software shall be provided in the Barrage control room (BCR) and the information available at control room (BCR) should also be available on any other PC/Laptop and on mobile located at any place through web. The Data provided in BCR should be displayed in complete explicit way and can be extracted in different formats.

Two sets of laptops installed with licensed version client SCADA software, internet (4G/3G dongles) shall be provided by bidder for monitoring of system by Executive engineer, & one at BCR for configuration & programming purposes.

The local control and computing system for the gates shall be able to calculate the actual spillway discharge depending on reservoir water level and gate opening.

The local computing system shall be interconnected with the latest industrial grade Server with monitor and LED video wall not less than 110” size / (70”, 2X1) DLP based system via master PLC Controller in the BCR, from which the command for the necessary discharge, to spillway gates shall be provided. All signals shall be sent and received to/from the BCR. Operating system shall be based on Windows server 2008 or latest.

A master controller shall define the required total gate opening. The PLC/RTU shall compare the required value with the total actual opening found by adding up the individual opening values, if the deviation of one or more gates from the required value is large enough, an ‘Open’- or ‘Close’- instruction shall be given to the respective gate(s). However, to prevent hunting of hoist the deviation should be beyond the preselected tolerance band.

In a selection circuit the ‘open’- instruction shall be transferred to that gate, which at the time of the comparison controls the smallest opening. Similarly, a ‘close’ - instruction shall be given to the gate controlling the largest opening.

For the gate selection, only the gates shall be considered, of which the manual switches are in the ‘Automatic ‘position, and where no alarm signal has been received from, the ‘open’- or ‘close’- instruction shall remain with the selected gate, unless any of the following conditions is met:

- The required and actual openings agree and the positioner cancels the instruction, or
- The gate had previously reached its limit position, or,
- The max. Permissible deviation (pre-set difference in position between controlled gate and average of all gates available) has been reached previously.
- The selected gate is not in operating condition.

In the event of major changes in required size of opening, the gates shall be moved
successively one step each, i.e. after re-setting all gates again agree within the pre-set margin in size of opening. After all available gates have reached their limit positions a corresponding signal shall be given.

At any time, individual gates shall be allowed to be switched over from the automatic mode to manual mode of operation, and vice versa, however, the operation from the local panel cannot be overruled by the remote/automatic operation stage. Adjustments made manually are to be automatically compensated for with the other gates by the automatic control system.

Manually adjusted gates shall, when returned to automatic mode of operation, be adapted to their normal functioning in the automatic mode. The automatic system shall work independent of the number of available gates with the same characteristic. If all gates have been changed over to MANUAL, the master controller shall be reset so as to permit a smooth switching-over to AUTO operation.

The system is to be designed to monitor the duration of the instruction. The monitoring is to prevent, that an instruction is maintained over a period, that is longer than a pre-select e.g. in the event of a malfunction of a gate selected by the controller, if the monitoring system is actuated, the particular gate is to be cancelled from the group of gates available for selection.

Electronic attenuation is to be included to provide against unsteady level signals. The system should be compatible with flood fore-casting system to be provided by the employer for the monsoon period.

B. Functions/ Features of SCADA Software

- Normally Dynamic Gate Operation Scheduling Program will decide position of each Gate depending on the Water Discharge requirement.

- Development of Dynamic Scheduling Program is included in the scope of work.

- Operator in Control room should be able to control movement of individual gates via SCADA software. This is needed for testing and emergency handling.

- The customized, with life time licensed version SCADA software shall be designed, developed, Supplied, installed & commissioned by bidder based on the inputs provided by Engineer-in- Charge which shall have following minimum features:
  
  i. It shall accept information send by all the remote locations /sites
  ii. Stores the information in a data base
  iii. Display the information in appropriate mimic displays
  iv. Will have a provision to analyse past data and trends
  v. Will have the authentication feature by way of user name and password for operating the software.
  vi. Updating of parameters of the PLC/RTU along with instrument can be done Interactively from this software.
vii. Development of software to be customized with end user at Site.
viii. SCADA software shall be of at least 5000 tags & screens shall be provided as per user requirement.
ix. Automatic alarm generation
x. Automatic report generation
xi. Auto e mail and SMS with web server facility

**SCADA Software should mandatorily provide Graphical User Interface from Main menu for:**

1. Parameterisation and configuration setting of Sensor
2. Programming of PLC/RTU.
3. Real time data monitor on GUI and LED display.
4. File creation and Storage controller.
5. External Data transmission controller.
6. Burglar and alarm warning system controller
7. Power status monitor and logging.
8. Motor status monitor and logging.
9. Data exporting features
10. Integration of rating curves
11. Manual data entry and input programmes
12. Printing graphical and tabular data

The Successful bidder shall upgrade all such developed software during the O & M period on need basis and provide the latest versions of all such software including Source Codes, while handing over the facilities to Authority.

In addition, it shall be possible to export SCADA data to Hydrological Information System (HIS)
to be developed under National Hydrology Project in Future.

**4.16 Tele-metering and Supervisory Control**

The bidder shall provide Broadband with minimum internet speed of 8mbps for uploading and downloading along with necessary router with modem, static IP, firewall system & switches for GPRS communication. The bidder shall also provide the digital transmitters and their indications via the bus system. The SCADA System software should have the facility to track the non-functional sensors on daily basis and display on the web.

**Tele-metering Items**

Digital type gate position indications.
Digital type water level indication.
Digital type discharge indication of spillway.
**Supervisory Items**

Alarms & Indications shall be provided at BCR. These shall include, but not limited to, the following:

- A.C. fault
- Common Alarm
- O/L Trip
- Open
- Close
- Stop
- Remote/Local

**4.17 Standards**

The design, manufacture and testing of all works and installations shall strictly comply with the latest edition of the relevant IEC publications/IEEE/IS standards.

**4.18 Wiring/Cabling requirements**

Shielded OFC cables complying with IEC 60793-1-1 shall be used for external Cabling from the RTU/PLC to Master controller & for entire instrumentation system to ensure the reliable operation of the SCADA system with necessary conduiting/cable trays as per site requirement. These are minimum requirements. Bidder is free to propose improved cabling technology which shall be subjected to approval from Engineer in Charge.

The cabling system design criteria shall be as follows.

i. The term cable shall always include necessary type of connectors at both the ends for connecting between two equipment. The connectors shall be properly anchored with protective sheathing of the cable in such a way that the loads due to pulling and twisting shall be borne by the protective sheathing and the conductors shall not be subjected to any stress.

ii. The connectors shall be so fixed on the individual components of the system that the metal/plastic connector shall always transfer the loads due to pulling and twisting directly to the protective body of the component and the internal interface cards/connections shall not be subjected to any load.

iii. Laying of necessary data and power supply cables for connecting various components and embedding them or protecting them with necessary conduits shall be carried out as per directions of engineer-in-charge.

iv. Wherever the cables are to be laid indoors and the length of the individual cable run exceeds 1 meter, the cable shall be housed in a protective conduit made of electrical supply grade conduit of appropriate diameter and the conduit shall be fixed with the wall at a height not less than 1 meter above the floor surface. Whenever the indoor cable is required to cross the floor, it shall be housed in a
HDPE /GI flexible conduit pipe of 25 mm internal diameter and the pipe shall be fixed to the floor with suitable protective covering to avoid tripping of personnel using the area or disturbance to the pipe due to such movement.

v. Wherever cables are to run through open ground including the public road and pathways, the cable shall be armoured and shall be water ingress proof up to static water pressure of 5 kg/cm2. All joints made in cable shall also meet the water proofing criteria. In addition, the cable shall be protected by housing the same in 25mm galvanized iron pipe embedded at a depth of not less than 1.0 meter below the ground surface with a warning brick on the same. A sketch of the cable layout with respect to the identifiable marks of the area shall be prepared and handed over to the Engineer-in-charge for each such cable run on completion of the work of cable laying operation.

vi. The joints in the cable connecting between the sensor and data collection unit shall be avoided by measuring the appropriate length of the cable required and attaching the same in one piece. If the cable joints become necessary, prior permission of the Engineer-in-charge shall be obtained before executing the same. The joint fabricated through a splicing and jointing kit shall be stronger than the parent cable.

vii. The cable carrying data and electrical power shall be housed separately in different conduits separated by adequate distance to prevent leakage currents. The data cables shall also be laid out in such a way that the data integrity is not compromised due to mutual interference.

4.19 Discharge Measurement

Discharge profiling of barrage and head regulator shall be carried out by the bidder to obtain data regarding width (m), Area (m2), Mean Speed (Mtr/s), Total Discharge (M3/s), Max Measured Depth (Mtr), Max Measured Speed (Mtr/s). For this purpose, ADCP shall be provided by the department to the successful bidder. Profiling should be done twice in a year & accordingly rating curves developed shall be integrated in SCADA system.

4.20 Manufacturer

Only CE/UL certified Sensors, RTU/PLC shall be used. The Remote-Control system is to be sourced from a reputed designer cum manufacturer.

Following names are given as reference for PLC & SCADA system

a) Allen Bradley/Rockwell
b) GE
c) Siemens
d) Schneider electric
e) ABB
f) Mitsubishi

If the bidder proposes alternative sourcing from an equally reputed and expert Remote-Control System manufacturer, he can propose the same with complete details, references, lists of successful Remote-Control Systems supplied/installed for prior
approval from Engineer-In-Charge before placement of order with any of the manufacturer.

The Employer reserves the right to reject any or all of such proposed manufacturers including manufacturers named above.

4.21 SOLAR POWER SYSTEM

- Supply, Erection and commissioning of Solar power system with all allied ancillaries of 5 KVA or Minimum 36 Hours Backup without sunshine, whichever is maximum shall be supplied for Electrification and illumination of BCR & SARYU BARRAGE. The Solar Panels shall be provided in anodized aluminum frame with tubular batteries, Solar panel should conform to IEC- 61730, 61215 and 61701. Solar Power system shall have a facility to be charged from AC mains also.

- The Solar power supply shall be mounted on the roof of site buildings where existing. The Bidder shall also supply a pole – mounted arrangement including a standard pole and necessary foundation and fixing arrangements. The location of solar power installation shall be indicated by the concerned engineer – in – charge.

- Batteries The batteries required for the equipment above shall be maintenance free, rechargeable sealed batteries with Overcharge and deep discharge protection Leak-proof Easy handling, Excellent recharge ability.

- The battery pack shall also include arrangements of charging through a standard 3 phase AC power supply available at barrage and also from solar panels established as above.

- The power supply unit shall have audio/ visual alarms for overcharging and deep discharging conditions. The sealed construction shall allow trouble-free, safe operation in any position. The battery case shall be high-impact, with sufficient resistance to shock, vibration, chemicals and heat.

4.22 DIESEL GENERATOR SET 10KVA

- Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of Silent DG Set of 10 KVA for power supply to entire SCADA system in case of power failure for more than 2 hours.

- Alternator shall be self-regulated with Standard Alternator protection (Over Voltage, Over Speed, Under Voltage, Under Speed warning & Shutdown).

- Engine shall have industrial silencer, Electronic/Mechanical Governor, Manual & Electric Start, Batteries, Engine Instrument panel, AVM and with water proof powder coated Acoustic enclosure for DG Set.

A. ENGINE

- Vertical, 2 cylinders, four stroke cycle Air / Water cooled cold starting compression / ignition, diesel engine under NTP conditions as per BS: 5514.

- The engine will have following standard accessories:
Heavy flywheel
Air cleaner dry type/Oil bath type.
Governor mechanical type
Starter 12 volts DC
12-volt Battery with leads
Dynamo / Alternator
Silencer Industrial (without piping)
Fuel lift pump.

B. ALTERNATOR
- 415, three Phase, 50 cycles/ sec., 1500 RPM, self-excited, self-regulated screen protected drip proof alternator in accordance with BS: 2613.

C. ARRANGEMENT
The Engine and Alternator shall be close couple mounted on a common fabricated base plate.

D. CONTROL PANEL
M. S. / CRCA Steel Fabricated L.T. switchboard suitable for indoor floor / wall mounting installation & for controlling the above generating set. The control panel will be equipped with.
1. Digital Energy Meter
2. Main On/Off switch / MCB
3. Set of indicating lamps.
4. Set of instrument fuses.
5. Set of current transformers.
6. Over voltage Relay
7. Suitable MPCB

The switchboard will be complete with internal wiring, front cover, rust proof, powder coated paint and arrangement for receiving incoming and outgoing cables. The control panel shall have an automatic mains failure feature for remote automatic starting from the PLC based Control panel at the Field Station. Necessary equipment like solenoid coil etc. shall be provided for the same along with an IP54 or better panel.

E. FUEL TANK
Eight hours continuous running capacity, fuel tank complete with inlet/ outlet, air vent, drain plug, inlet arrangement for direct filling. The fuel tank level shall be displayed at the local panel and the RTU/PLC based control panel at the Field Station.

4.23 BARRAGE CONTROL ROOM
The Barrage Control Room shall be well designed, Fully functional modular fabricated type office made of corrugated steel frame of Size 250 Sq. Ft. with standard
height fully furnished to house 2 operators and 1 officer along with all the equipment and display wall etc. The Barrage Control Room shall be fabricated as per the specifications mentioned and must be equipped with following as per directions of Engineer-in-charge:

1. Suitable sized platform at base of the container for stable installation at site.
2. Table and Chairs for Officer with adequate storage and drawers.
3. Work Stations with pull-out key board tray and 3 drawer chestor.
4. Complete electrical wiring with all fixtures and fittings complete in all respect.
5. 2.0 Ton Air-conditioning system along with installation all complete and fully functional.
6. Attached Modular type Steel Toilet with all necessary fittings complete as per the design/directions of Engineer-in-Charge.
7. Anything apart from the mentioned fixtures and fittings for rendering the control room fully functional.

General:
The container shall be fabricated with steel frames, fully vertically corrugated steel side and end walls, die-stamped corrugated steel roof, wooden flooring, corrugated double-hinged doors and sliding glazed windows, ISO corner fittings at eight corners. All steelworks will be built up by means of automatic and semi-automatic CO2 gas arc welding and shall be fixed over a solid flat concrete base (platform) for stable horizontal installation for as per direction of Engineer-in-charge.

Welding:
The welding between the corner posts and the rails shall be continuous single welding. The external welding between the corner posts and the front/side panels shall be continuous welding and and sealant shall be applied between the welding beads.

Base Frame:
The base frame will be composed of two (2) bottom side rails, and sufficient number of cross members and a gooseneck tunnel, which are welded together as a sub-assembly.

Door Sill:
The door sill is built of a special channel section steel pressing with internal ribs as stiffeners at the back of each cam keeper. The upper face of the sill has a slope for better drainage and the highest part is on the same level to the upper face of the wooden floor.

Door Systems:
Doors will consist of single door leaves, locking devices, hinges and pins, seal gaskets and the door holders. The doors will be installed by hinge pins to the rear end frame and capable of swinging about 270 degrees. Door Leaf / Door panel, steel doorframe shall be made of corrugated steel 2.0 mm thick as per direction of Engineer-in-charge.
Side Walls:
Each side wall will be composed of a number of sheets for the intermediate (inner) parts and outer panels at each end of side wall, fully vertically corrugated into trapezium section, butt welded together to form one panel by automatic welding. The sheet thickness shall be 2.0 mm and interior finishing with 12 mm Laminated Plyboard all over along with proper thermal insulation as per direction of Engineer-in-charge.

Roof:
The roof will be constructed by several die-stamp corrugated steel sheets with a certain upwards camber at the center of each trough and corrugation, these sheets are butt jointed together to form one panel by automatic welding. The sheet thickness shall be 2.0 mm. Four 4.0 mm thick reinforcement plates shall be mounted around the four corner fittings as per direction of Engineer-in-charge.

Floor:
The Floor is laid with Marine Grade plywood chemically treated Borer and Termite proof with thickness 25 mm having moisture content less than 14 %. The Floor shall be finished Wooden Laminate flooring 8.0 mm thick, anti-skid, anti-static with seamless joints for a smooth finish as per direction of Engineer-in-charge.

False Ceiling:
Suspended False Ceiling with 15 mm thick regular edged light weight calcium silicate false ceiling tiles of Size 595x595 mm of approved texture, design and patterns having NRC (Noise Reduction coefficient) of 0.50 (minimum) as per IS 8225:1987, Light reflectance of 85% (minimum). Non combustible, humidity resistant of 100%, thermal conductivity < 0.043 W/m K, in true horizontal level suspended on interlocking metal T-Grid of hot dipped galvanised iron section of 0.33mm thick frame work consisting of T-sections and L sections suitably fixed according to tile size suspended from ceiling using galvanised mild steel wires as per direction of Engineer-in-charge.

Furnishing and Fixtures:
Modular Furniture to allow adequate arrangement for complete functionality shall include:

Table/WorkStations made up of 25mm thick laminated plain particle board interior grade conforming to IS: 3087-1985 (or Latest if any) with PVC lipping/edge binding 2mm thick. The top shall be factory-made, laminated with laminate of 1mm thickness of approved shade. Plastic keyboard pullout tray made up of durable ABS material shall be on sliding telescopic channels as per direction of Engineer-in-charge.

Prelaminated three drawer pedestal Using 18mm and 25mm thick boards with two equal size drawer and one file drawer duly fixed under the work surface with drawers having channel arrangement for smooth operation, with best quality stainless steel handle and locking arrangement as per direction of Engineer-in-charge.

Medium back rest ergonomically designed revolving chairs having a hydraulic gas-lift and push-back mechanism for seat adjustment. Foam-cushioned seat and back covered with good quality Matt Fabric having ABS cover on the back. The chair base should
be of nylon material for strength with nylon wheels and armrest as approved by Engineer-in-charge.

All other necessary furniture as per the requirement for making fully furnished BCR for installation of equipment shall comprise of electrical wiring, power points, light, fan and 2.0 Ton Split Air conditioner with 5 star Rating and wired remote control with all necessary accessories and fittings sourced from a reputed designer cum manufacturer to complete the Job as per direction of Engineer-in-charge.

4.24 SPARE PARTS AND TOOLS

All spare parts to be supplied shall be interchangeable with the corresponding parts of all the Works supplied under these Specifications and shall be of the same material and workmanship. They shall be replaceable without cutting or destruction of adjacent components. Before issue of the Taking-Over Certificate the spare parts shall be checked and tested at the Site by bidder in presence of the Engineer.

Acceptance of any spare parts will not take place before the bidder has submitted the complete final detailed list of all spare parts and tools. All spare parts, tools and materials shall be delivered in marked boxes of sufficient sturdy construction to withstand long term storage cum maintenance.

The Following Spare Part List shall be provided by Successful bidder

a) Mandatory Spare Parts

b) Recommended Spare Parts

4.25 Electrical and Mechanical Braking Unit

Technical Specifications of Solenoid Operated, Spring Set Shoe Type Electro-Magnetic Brake

(a) Scope:

This Solenoid Operated Spring Set Shoe Type Electro-Magnetic Brake with Drum, continuously rated, effective in both directions should be able to bear, 150% of full load torque of 7.5 HP motor and should be as per para 5.3 of IS 6938: 2005 and is required for Saryu Barrage, Nanpara, Bahraich (UP) for gate operation purpose.

(b) Specification Details:

i. Type: solenoid operated spring set shoe type

ii. Rating: Brake shall be capable of overcoming minimum 150% of the full load torque i.e. 11.67 Kg-m (3 Phase Squirrel Case type A C Electric Motor rated power 7.5 HP and 700 rpm)

iii. Operation: The brake shall set automatically, when the current is cut off from the motor and it shall be electrically released when the current is applied to the motor. The brake shall be equipped with a hand-operated release lever arrangement.

iv. IS - 6938: 005 (Para 5.3) which is reproduced as under or, its-latest. amendment, if any.
(c) Electro-magnetic Brake

i. The electro-magnetic brake shall be of spring set, shoe type. It shall be solenoid operated and continuously rated. The brake shall be effective in both directions of travel and shall be capable of overcoming at least 150% of the full load torque exerted by the motor.

ii. The brake shall set automatically, when the current is cut off from the motor and it shall be electrically released when the current is applied to the motor. The brake shall be equipped with a hand-operated release lever. A weather-proof cover completes with heaters, if required, shall be provided to prevent condensation on moving parts.

iii. In addition to electro-magnetic brake, additional brakes shall also be provided, in such case where undesirable gravity fall of gate is to be arrested or where frequent intermediate stopping of gate is required during lowering cycle or where the selected

4.26 SCHEDULE OF WORK AND PROGRESS REPORTS

Schedule of Work

The time and the date of completion of work as stipulated shall be deemed to be the essence of the contract. The Supplier shall submit a detailed program for all the activities to perform the work as per the Contract. The schedule will be in the form of a detailed PERT network consisting of adequate number of activities covering various key phases of the works such as designs and drawings, procurement, manufacturing, shop assembly and shop painting. This network shall also indicate the interface facilities to be provided by the Purchaser, if any, and the dates by which such facilities are needed.

The Supplier shall so organize his resources and perform his work as to complete it not later than the date agreed to by him. The time for completion of the supplies contracted for, shall be reckoned from the date of award of supplies to the Supplier.

During the performance of the contract, if in the opinion of the Engineer-in-Charge proper progress is not maintained suitable changes shall be made in the schedule to ensure proper progress.

Progress Reports

The above PERT network shall be reviewed and periodic reports shall be submitted by the Supplier as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge before initiating the procurement/fabrication, the Supplier shall submit a detailed list of items/materials to be bought out from outside agencies/fabricated at his or any other supplies. The list should be exhaustive and should serve as a check list for reviewing the progress from time to time. It shall be obligatory on the part of the Supplier to submit a detailed monthly report by 7th of every month (for the previous month) giving the progress of the following activities:

a. Designs and Drawings of complete assembly for its prior approval by Engineer in charge, within one month of issue of letter of acceptance.

b. Procurement of materials and bought out items
c. Fabrication of various assemblies and sub-assemblies indicating detailed status of fabrication of critical items involved and expected date of completion.
d. Stages of shop assembly.
e. Shop testing
f. Dispatch of materials.

4.27 DRAWING SUBMISSION
- The complete General Arrangement Drawing along-with each component drawing and complete architecture of SCADA, data sheet approval & QAP/ITP shall be submitted within 30 days from the issue of letter of acceptance for its approval to Engineer-in-Charge. Failure in submitting drawing in stipulated time shall amount to breach of the Contract.
- Submission of drawing will include System Block Diagrams, Layout Diagrams, Line Diagrams and Wiring Diagrams for external connections, Protocols supported and configuration procedures.

4.28 SUBMISSION OF FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS
Bidder shall submit details of following on separate sheets for each of them, for evaluation of Bids along-with their offer:

(1) Warranty Related Services
(2) Software License
(3) O&M Staff details
(4) Training to the Departmental staff
(5) Installation and Commissioning Services
(6) Detail Commentary against Technical Specifications
(7) Deviation Sheet
(8) Brief SCADA system architecture & control Philosophy

The prices as to-be quoted in BOQ shall include all the prices of above services/Software/Staff.

4.29 TECHNICAL RESPONSIVENESS:
Bidders are requested to confirm that all requirements of technical specifications have been met without any material deviation or reservation by submitting duly signed and stamped bid documents & detailed clause by clause Commentary against technical specifications specified in Annexure1 & in case of any deviation, it shall be clearly stated in deviation sheet failing which offer of the firm may be considered as non-responsive.

4.30 Delivery and Completion Schedules
The delivery and installation schedules are described in Schedule of Requirements. The maximum time period from the date of effectiveness of Contract to Final Acceptance is nine (12) months followed by a Warranty and operation & maintenance period of 5 years. The bidder must comply with the milestones indicated in the delivery schedule and schedule for installation and commissioning.
4.31 TRAINING Component

A. Training Program

The Bidder is required to provide an extensive training programme for the system. The training set forth in the following paragraphs is a minimum requirement and the bidder should propose any additional training that he considers critical for long term success of the system operations.

The Bidder is expected to provide an outline or table indicating the contents of each of the required courses. The table shall describe the specific topics to be covered for each day of the training period.

The Bidder is responsible for the salaries of the training instructors and all training materials. The costs of travel, transportation and daily allowances for the trainees shall be borne by the Purchaser.

B. Training in General Operation

Training shall be provided by the bidder in several phases. The training shall include both classroom and field trainings and will be continued during all five years. The bidder is required to have instrumentation/SCADA specialists. The training shall include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S. No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Numbers of training</th>
<th>Number of Participants per session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>User Training Course for senior management. Design, operation and maintenance back-up, recovery and web-services for officers. (2 days)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>User Training Course for working staff. (2 days)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Operation and Maintenance course onsite &amp; class room (3 days). Course topics will include sensor calibration, PLC operation, SCADA operation &amp; configuration, report generation &amp; analysis, Trouble shooting of SCADA system, maintenance requirements, and procedures for equipment configuration, installation, site testing and commissioning.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Theory and practice of discharge measurements, and development of rating curves. (2 days)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Theoretical training will take place in Lucknow or as decided by the purchaser. On-job training will be in Durgapur, except for operation and maintenance of ADCP, which
can take place in Durgapur or Asansol or as decided by the Purchaser. In case of formal training, the Purchaser will provide classroom and other logistics. The Bidder will facilitate the professional and the training materiel. On-the-job training will be provided by the Bidder in conjunction with the installation of instrumentation system and during the course of operation & maintenance as required.

The Bidder shall prepare a training course plan and include the same in the Bid Document.

The classroom training, hands on experience and troubleshooting will be prepared as video for easy access and will be posted on the web. All training modules will be also provided as a media file (Windows Media Player Compatible) on a USB Drive. Five copies on five separate media shall be required.

4.32 After Sales Service

A. LOCAL PARTNER

The Bidder is required to be an Indian firm or Indian arm of an international firm so as to develop an in-country technical support base during and after the project implementation phase. The bidder /manufacturer shall have after sales support center in region (within a radius of 500km from state capital) or shall set the same within 30 days from the receipt of LOA.

B. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE (O&M)

The Bidder shall be responsible for Operation & Maintenance of all stations/ components after installation, commissioning & site acceptance and operational test, during the contract period. All associated cost shall be part of contract price and bid price for evaluation. This operation & maintenance support contract shall refer to the complete instrumentation network of Barrage automation as per the schedule of requirement, proper functioning of SCADA and the hardware and software components. Assistance and troubleshooting will be provided for all necessary maintenance, servicing, testing, and recalibration operations.

The Bidder will intervene with his personnel within the agreed dates, in-situ, in case of damages of malfunctioning of equipment or software and will proceed to the investigation of the cause and search a prompt solution to ensure proper working of the system.

Bidder shall provide a minimum one no. of Service engineer for operation of SCADA system at BCR from commissioning stage till completion of 5 years warranty, operation & maintenance period. The Service Engineer shall have experience of working on Instrumentation / SCADA system for period of at least 3 years and shall be well versed with Operation and Maintenance aspects of SCADA systems. Operation and Maintenance shall include free of cost repairs/ replacement of hardware and Software necessary to keep the system functional for the period of five years from Date of Issuance of Final acceptance certificate from Engineer in Charge.
4.33 Legal Issues and Intellectual Property Rights

All hardware and software supplied will be legal and without any dispute on intellectual property rights. The Bidder indemnifies the purchaser against any legal issues that may arise out of usage of any part or the whole supplied system. The Supplier shall provide complete and legal documentation of hardware, and licensed operating systems in the name of purchaser. The supplier shall also indemnify the purchaser against any levies/penalties on account of any default in this regard. Supplier shall be responsible for any upgradations & renewals required for software & hardware.

4.34 Civil Works

All the civil works required for installation, commissioning and operation of the system should be provided by the bidder and included in the cost. The civil works would include erection of suitable masts for mounting the sensors, RADAR, PLC/RTU, cameras and all other associated equipment’s of the Automation system. The mounting structure should be sturdy enough to withstand wind speed as specified.

4.35 System Performance Criteria

The following performance parameters must be strictly maintained.

Average uptime – 95% for 24x7 operations

(Maximum Time to Repair) when the system is down as per definition given below:

- 48 hours during rainy season (June - October)
- 120 hours during the rest of the year.

Note

Computation of Down time:

The System will be considered to be down under any of the following conditions:

a) Control for more than 2 (two) Barrage Gates are down at a time.
b) Control for more than 1 (one) Canal Gate on Link Channel Head Regulator are down at a time.
c) Control for more than 1 (one) Canal Gate on Saryu main Canal Head Regulator are down at a time.
d) Monitoring of Water Level in Barrage is down for more than three (3) hours
e) Monitoring of any other parameter is down for more than (3) hours.
f) Remote Monitoring of Barrage from Data Centre in Head Office is down for more than 3 (three) hours.
g) Any particular hardware or software functionality defined in technical specifications is down for more than 3 hours.

Unless otherwise stated, Control/Monitoring as referred above will mean Monitoring or Control from Barrage Control Room.
4. **DRAWINGS**

These Bidding Documents includes "no" drawings.

*[If documents shall be included, insert the following List of Drawings]*
5. **INSPECTIONS AND TESTS**

The following inspections and tests shall be performed:

**5.1 General:**

1. After award of Contract bidder shall provide the Control philosophy, System Architecture drawing, datasheets of all instruments, QAP/ITP for all equipment’s and SCADA software details for necessary approval from purchaser & after approval bidder /manufacturer can start manufacturing of equipment’s.

2. After manufacture, the supplier shall get each equipment/item of Goods inspected in manufacturer/s works as per approved datasheets and QAP/ITP. Bidder shall forward test reports & calibration reports to the Purchaser along with his letter seeking to inspect a equipment/item of Goods conform to contract specifications.

3. Upon receipt of the test certificate and calibration certificates, the purchaser or its representative shall arrange for inspection and/or test of any or part or all the equipment /Goods prior to issuance of dispatch clearance. In cases where the supplies are received from abroad, the purchaser may waive the pre-dispatch inspection.

4. However, the inspection and dispatch clearance by the Purchaser or the waiver thereof shall not prejudice the right of the Purchaser or its consignee to test the equipment/goods on receipt at destination. Upon receipt of the goods at final destination, the Purchaser shall have the right to inspect and/or test the equipment/Goods to confirm their conformity to contract specifications.

5. If the equipment fails to meet the contract specifications during inspection, whether pre-dispatch or upon receipt at final destination, the supplier shall take immediate steps to remedy the deficiency or replace the defective equipment to ensure that all supplies meet with the specifications specified in the contract.

**5.2 Shop Tests**

All equipment shall be checked by the Contractor in order to ascertain its correct functioning and shall be witnessed by the Employer’s Representative on the basis of approved datasheets, QAP/ITP & drawings (if applicable).

**5.3 Site Inspection and Tests**

During erection, commissioning and trial operation, the Contractor shall organize at suitable intervals all inspections and tests in the presence of the Engineer in order to prove the orderly execution of the work in accordance with the Contract. Unless otherwise specified, all costs for testing at site and of the works and charges associated with it shall be borne by the Contractor. This includes the measuring devices, properly calibrated, and any pertinent accessories which shall be made available by the Contractor for the entire duration of the tests. The Contractor shall delegate his experts to supervise the tests at site.
Tests to be performed shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- Checking sensitivity of transducers, water level transmitters, shaft encoders etc.
- Checking of sensitivity of all Equipment.
- Checking of correct functioning and correct calibration of all Equipment.
- Automatic operation of the gates shall be tested “dry” by simulating various reservoir elevations at the level-sensing equipment.

**Local Control Systems**

It shall consist of complete set of local controls for all equipment near their installation including their Running tests & Overload tests.

All electrical equipment shall be designed for use in a tropical climate. In order to avoid operational errors and accidents, the hoisting equipment of all gates shall be equipped with an electrically operated emergency stop such that all operations of the machine are stopped on pushing of an emergency stop button.

Complete wiring of the electrical equipment and the control device with all cables shall be included, under the scope of Contractor

All such tests and checks shall be performed in the presence of the Employer's Representative. If not satisfied with the performance of the tests and checks, the Employer's Representative shall have the liberty to ask for additional tests or repetition of same. The testing at site shall be complete in every respect to prove the successful performance and operation of all the works and works supplied and erected under the Contract.

### 5.4. Acceptance Tests

The Bidder will install all the equipment’s and will undertake site tests of each gauge and tests for each lot of equipment’s included in the Schedule of Requirements. The exact locations for installation by Bidder shall be decided by the Purchaser. After final configuration and programming, the Bidder will conduct an “end-to-end” operational test for each of these stations. A formal check list shall be followed and the results of the tests shall be recorded. The Site Engineer in charge personnel will be trained in conducting the same site acceptance tests. A Site Acceptance Test will be passed if all sensors and RTU/PLC will perform as per the required objective of the SCADA system in the presence of Site Engineer in charge

### 5.5 Operational Test (OT)

Operational Tests shall be conducted at two stages of project implementation. In each case, any operational problems related to the remote stations are to be fixed before approval can be received for the system OT. The first OT must be conducted immediately after the first lot of remote stations has been installed by the Bidder. All hardware and software components of this real time network have to be tested. The OT will be considered to be successful if all components as a whole have been operating without problems during at
least 7 days’ period. The second, third, fourth and final OT will be witnessed by the Site Engineer in charge as each lot of stations are completed. Final OT will take place when all the remote stations (PLC/RTU station) system work satisfactorily for a period of one week. The bidder shall demonstrate and document that the system correctly generated 95% of all expected control operations & desired daily & weekly reports for the one-week period. The Bidder will produce a report documenting the quantities of data expected / received and indicating the success / failure of the OT. The OT will be repeated until the 95% success level is achieved. All equipment failures will be counted except those that can be specifically determined to be “acts of God”. Failure of stations due to acts of God (natural disasters or other incidents) will not count against the 95%. Equipment needed for testing shall be provided by the Bidder.

5.6 Final Acceptance

When the system has passed the Final OT, the Bidder can apply for Final Acceptance. When Final Acceptance is given & found satisfactory by the Site Engineer in charge the system will be officially considered to be under Warranty.

5.7 Warranty, Operation & Maintenance Period

The Bidder shall provide 5 years’ warranty & comprehensive operation & maintenance of all equipment supplied, installed and erected for barrage automation from the date of acceptance by Site Engineer in charge after successful commissioning. During 5 years Warranty Period, the contractor shall ensure quality, performance as per Detailed Technical Specifications and all commitments as per the Contract.
## ANNEXURE - 1

### Technical Responsiveness Form

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical Specifications as per the Bid document</th>
<th>Technical Specifications as per Bidder</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>4.0 Technical Specifications of SCADA system &amp; instrumentation</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4.1 Water Level Measuring Systems</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The bidder shall design, supply and install best quality Level sensors considering the following points.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a) Radar type level measuring system shall comprise of radar type level sensor &amp; transmitter, and any other item required to complete the level measurement loop.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) Radar based reservoir / pond level measurement &amp; downstream level of main barrage &amp; Head regulator. These points are to be selected so that most accurate measurement level is obtained. All accessories along-with cage to avoid theft and Monkey Menace and also proper mounting arrangement (cantilever etc.) of these instruments shall be supplied by the bidder.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c) The level sensor shall be suitable for flange or thread mounting as required. The installation shall avoid any degradation of instrument performance due to spurious reflections, absorption and condensation. Facilities shall be provided for rejection of spurious reflection.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d) The radar type level instrument shall have the facility for dampening/averaging the effect of waves, undulations on the water surface and discriminate the rate of change of levels to provide steady readings.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e) All necessary instruments, interconnecting wiring, HDPE/GI pipe work, housing, cabling, panel, etc., shall be provided according to the type of equipment proposed to supply in the bid document and accepted in the Contract. Adequate safety measures shall be included in the design of these sensors to negate the effects of disturbances due to turbulence of water levels, strong air currents &amp;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
electromagnetic waves etc. The Technical Details are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Site Conditions</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambient Temperature</td>
<td>From 0°C to +55 °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humidity</td>
<td>5 to 95% (non-condensing)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sensor</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensor Type</td>
<td>Microwave non-contact sensor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range</td>
<td>15 Meters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resolution</td>
<td>3 mm or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accuracy</td>
<td>0.025% FSO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output Interface</td>
<td>SDI-12/ RS-485/ 4-20 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Supply</td>
<td>2 wire type, to be powered from PLC/ RTU panel (locally)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection</td>
<td>IP67 or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enclosure</td>
<td>Die-cast aluminum or any corrosion resistant metallic enclosure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isolation</td>
<td>Circuits shall be galvanically isolated from each other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display</td>
<td>Digital Read-out at site LCD/ LED Display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beam Angle</td>
<td>Less than 12 Degrees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Features</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enclosure</td>
<td>The sensor shall be easy to dismount and replace in the event of malfunction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tools</td>
<td>Complete tool-kit for operation and routine maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuals</td>
<td>Full documentation and maintenance manual in English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>Sensor mounting support with proper HDPE/ GI pipe conducting, cables and other accessories as required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounting/Installation Arrangements</td>
<td>Above FRL, below bridge girder wherever available otherwise horizontal cantilever arrangement from a mast/ wall/ pedestal to be provided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radar Sensor</td>
<td>Radar Sensor should have inbuilt diagnostic feature and averaging function</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 4.2 Gate Position Measuring System

Suitable sensors shall be provided for exact measurement & indication of position of spillway radial gates, intake gates & silt flushing gates. These sensors shall be equipped with suitable shaft couplings and electronic circuits to transmit the
signals to the SCADA System via remote PLC/RTU for indication in BCR & for further processing. All sensors are to be mounted in the outdoor locations. Hence, suitable protection class of the enclosures shall be ensured. Minimum IP65 protection class shall be provided. Suitable safe & reliable arrangements of coupling with the lifting motors of gates shall be provided. It shall be ensured that there is no slippage between the motor shaft & the transducers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Site Conditions</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambient Temperature</td>
<td>From 0 ºC to +55ºC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humidity</td>
<td>5 to 95 % (non-condensing)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sensor</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensor Type</td>
<td>Shaft Encoder based rotary position sensor with Digital Display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range</td>
<td>1-20 meters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resolution</td>
<td>3 mm or better for gate position</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accuracy</td>
<td>0.025 % FSO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output Interface</td>
<td>SDI-12 / RS 485 / 4-20 mA compatible to PLC/RTU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Supply</td>
<td>2 wire type, to be powered by RTU/PLC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Features</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Material</td>
<td>Corrosion Resistance Metal (Stainless steel or Aluminium)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enclosure</td>
<td>Lockable (key) box provided by the supplier to be mounted on sensor, with IP65 or better protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tools</td>
<td>Complete tool kit for operation and routine maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuals</td>
<td>Full Documentation and maintenance manual in English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounting</td>
<td>Wiring from sensor to RTU/PLC must be through HDPE/ GI Pipe Conducting and flexible metallic conducting wherever applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display</td>
<td>Read out LCD / LED Display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process connections</td>
<td>Through suitable coupling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturer’s Calibration Certificate</td>
<td>Required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**4.3 Surveillance System**

Primary Purpose of Surveillance system is to view gate movement from Control room. Operator should be able to see that the gates moves up/down or stop when the appropriate
command is given.
Bullet cameras IP based shall be placed to monitor the position of all the gates & PTZ cameras shall be installed on the main barrage in a way to ensure the complete monitoring of the Barrage. The same shall be connected with NVR (Network Video Recorder) which shall have a memory of at least 30 days. Cameras shall be connected to internet, to have its accessibility from farthest point through IP address. The cameras shall have a provision of connecting with NVR through hardwiring using video cable (RG-6 coaxial cable)/OFC and simultaneously through internet using IP address of cameras.
The following minimum features shall be available in CCTV system

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>i)</th>
<th>Bullet Camera (Fixed Type)- IP DIGITAL Night Vision (I.R.) Out door Weather Resistant, 2 Mega Pixel, 72 LED Color Camera, 6 or 8 or 12 MM (According to site suitability) 2 MP Auto Iris Lens in Elegant Metal Die Cast Housing. Outdoor weather resistant IP 66.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>iii)</td>
<td>Standalone NETWORK VIDEO RECORDER (NVR) 32 Channel 1080 P Full HD, Real time Recording and Reviewing in H.264 Compression Format. With HDD. Remote Viewing Capability thru Internet /Android /Apple /Mobile App Xmeye /CMS software with password protection &amp; user name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iv)</td>
<td>Necessary mounting arrangement like MS/ GI Poles 4/6/8 inch Dia Medium Grade Pipe of Standard Make with suitable length along with junction box &amp; other accessories as per the suitability shall be provided by the bidder for installation of CCTV system.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.4 Remote PLC/RTU: CE/UL approved manufacturer’s Remote Terminal Unit/Programmable Logic Controller (RTU/PLC) in IP54 enclosure having modular PLC/RTU (Plug and play type) for control & monitoring with Modular Controller and should have modular communication. The PLC should be able to communicate to the master controller on an open protocol such as Profibus / Modbus over Ethernet TCP/IP using OFC cable & bidder shall provide the memory map of the same for
III party etc. simultaneously the remote PLC/RTU shall be able to communicate with BCR via GPRS based wireless technology in order to create redundancy in telemetry to avoid loss of communication & Data. It should be possible to view the reports of SCADA system without requiring any software, from any PC, using web-based protocols. Data logs should be stored inside the CPU and should be downloadable in CSV format. It should be possible to increase the I/O handling capacity of the PLC/RTU, without changing the CPU. Maximum number of gates that shall be controlled by a single PLC/RTU shall be 4. The remote PLC/RTU shall communicate to the central monitoring station on Optical Fibre Cable. It should be possible to remotely program the PLC/RTU from the control room. Each CPU shall be tested to work in a temperature range of 0 to +55 degree Celsius. The CPU shall have integrated non-volatile memory capacity of not less than 1 MB & expandable memory up to 4MB using memory card. All must be complied with IEC-611131-03 and IEC 61158(4-20Amp). Suitable industrial grade AC to DC Power Supplies shall be mounted inside each PLC/RTU. Each PLC/RTU shall have separate power supplies for electronics and field. Surge Protection Device shall be provided inside each PLC/RTU, to safeguard against transient & lightning surges.

Industrial grade Fibre Optic convertor shall be housed in each PLC/RTU for optical communication between PLC/RTU & central controller. Each PLC/RTU shall have GPRS modem for wireless based communication with BCR.

Each PLC/RTU shall also be integrated with up to 4 no. digital drive starters panel and capable of operation at up to 55 degrees Celsius. The PLC/RTU equipment shall be housed in a properly sized, weather-proof panel and must be protected with lightening & surge arrestor.

The PLC/RTU shall be designed as per following specifications

A. Panel inside Climatic Conditions:
The panel shall be fitted with two cooling Fan with filters, and protection, for better control of internal temperature. The individual cooling fans shall be controlled /switched ON/OFF by the PLC/RTU according to the application requirement.

B. Temperature Monitoring
The PLC panel shall be fitted with the temperature sensor/thermostat and shall be connected to the monitoring system.
The monitoring system shall continuously monitor the panel temperature, and if it exceeds the set value, it shall automatically switch ON the cooling Fan’s. The cooling FAN shall be Switched OFF after the temperature of the panel is brought back to normal level. In case of Emergency Sequence of power back-up, the cooling FAN shall be switched OFF to save the power. The PLC/RTU shall be capable of monitoring and controlling the temperature inside the panel and shall transmit the following information to the central control room.
   i. Panel temperature
   ii. Status of cooling Fan’s

### C. Power Supply Scheme
- **Input mains Fault Protection MPCB:** The proposed system mains power supply fault level protection shall be 100kA. The mains input shall be protected using MPCB (with adjustable current limiting) and auxiliary signaling contact. Auxiliary signaling contacts shall monitor the Healthy/Trip condition of the MPCB. The signaling contact status information shall be updated in the control room.

- **PLC/RTU can be provided with Isolation transformer for 415 to 230 Vac.** Also, the relay board/contactor switches to be installed in motor starter panels for acquiring the status of electrical parameters shall be from reputable manufacturers with better standability against voltage fluctuations.

- **ii) Control Voltage:** The proposed PLC/RTU system control power supply voltage shall be 24V-48VDC and the same shall be derived with the use of SMPS Power Supply Unit. The SMPS input power shall be protected with suitable MCB. The power to the input of the SMPS shall be switched ON/OFF from the PLC through Auxiliary relay contact. The panel control switch gear, PLC unit, Communication unit, HMI Screen Panel, indication lamp, hooter, instruments, Auxiliary Relays, Signal Conditioners/isolators, etc shall be energized by control voltage of 24V -48V DC.

### D. Power Supply On/Off
- All the field instruments integrated with each remote PLC/RTU, shall be connected to the single power supply bus and energized with the control voltage supply of 24V-48 VDC. The PLC/RTU according to the application program (periodically) shall switch OFF the control voltage supply via the DC contactor, and Switch ON the control voltage supply after a programmable time delay by actuating the DC Power contactor and the use of programmable mechanical/electrical
timer switch gear unit automatically to clear the memory and other floating memory locations errors, warning, faults, etc. Ultimately it shall Reset (Power-ON-Reset) the PLC/RTU. The Power Supply ON/OFF function command shall be activated manually locally, or from the remote central control room PLC and/or through timer fitted in PLC. The event shall be recorded in the database and suitable reporting system shall be implemented.

### E. GPRS COMMUNICATION NETWORK

The proposed Intelligent GPRS communication unit shall have GPRS communication network capability.

**Reliable Integration**: The modem should be tightly integrated with the PLC/RTU network.

**Failure of Global System for Mobile Communications**: The PLC/RTU should store data in buffer memory of at least 2MB if unable to transfer due to maintenance of Global Packet Radio Service of the service provider or power failure in the cell towers or cell channels switching center, etc. Data will be transferred to central location in secure manner. No data loss in case of no connectivity.

### F. PLC / RTU:

The PLC should have inbuilt RTU functionality with a support for USB/RS 485/RS232/ETHERNET port Modem connection. The PLC/RTUs shall have minimum communication ports as follows:

- **i.** Two Ethernet ports for connectivity to Master Station

- **ii.** 1x RS232 ports for the PLC/RTU maintenance and configuration. It shall be possible to increase the number of communication ports in the PLC/RTU by addition of cards, if required in future.

- **iii.** PLC/RTU shall be designed with cyber security features based on IEC 62443-4-1 & shall have international certification (for ex. certification Level II or equivalent). The access to the Server shall be restricted with passwords both at Windows level and at Application Level. Also, all the data should be stored in a separate file system which can be independently accessed by the Remote Network without disturbing the PLC/RTU operation and thereby maximizing the cyber security.

- **iv.** The PLC/RTU should support for follow minimum features:
  - Should have the facility for the Force Simulation
  - Facility of Forcing Input/output variables when the physical devices are not functional
- Should have user access with pass word protection
- Should have the facility to program the PLC/RTU for all the different phase

The PLC/RTU based SCADA system should have the facility of the Web Server, the same shall be audited by NIC & hosted by NIC server in order to minimize the cyber security issues.

a) The PLC/RTU should support firmware upgrades through network

b) The PLC/RTU should have facility of storing intermediate variables

- Program protection feature, network filter setup, Operation log function, function removal feature should be available
- User authentication, user-based operation restriction, and CPU operation restriction should be available
- The CPU should be fast enough and capable of multi-tasking capabilities like running various tasks at different programmable cycle times.
- The CPU should have minimum 1 MB RAM to cater to current and future program additions.
- The PLC/RTU should support all the file operating functions so that CSV file log can be stored in the basic CPU memory/buffer memory of GPRS modem for maintaining the log in case of network connection failure.
- The PLC/RTU shall be designed to a modular concept, with separate modules for each function. The modules shall be rack mounted and may be quickly exchanged for field repair. It shall not be necessary to remove field wiring in order to exchange a module. The PLC/RTU shall support a wide range of input/output signals including status inputs, pulse (accumulator) inputs, analogue inputs, analogue outputs, and control outputs. The PLC shall support any combination of the above I/O points.
- It shall be possible to add PLC/RTU and software enhancements in the future, without taking the system out of service. The design and physical layout of the PLC equipment shall be on a modular basis, so that extra facilities, such as an increase in the number of status points or analogues, may be added with no, or the minimum of disturbance.
- The PLC shall be expandable by simply adding I/O modules to the system bus. Other than user-friendly configuration of the new modules, no additional PLC/RTU software or firmware shall be required.
- The operational status of the PLC/RTU shall be indicated on
the front panel of the processor module by means of LED lamps. In addition, each I/O card shall have LED status indication.

- Modbus TCP/IP on Ethernet/Profibus (IEEE 802-3, or IEC 60870-5-104) communication shall be provided for PLCs/RTU network interconnection, towards Master Station.

- SCADA System is to be capable for configuring and programming of PLC/RTU remotely, from Control room.

### G. Microprocessor /Microcontroller Module (CPU)
- Built-in minimum 1 MB RAM should be available for storing Data and log records as files. Memory Card of minimum 4 MB is supported for storing data, programs and log records as files. Built-in Ethernet port should be available.
- In addition to normal scanning, CPU module should have an independent multiple constant scan function capable of a maximum scan speed i.e fast response should also be achievable.

- CPU should have a compact body
- CPU should have facility to be programmed in minimum 4 different languages like Ladder, Function Block, Sequential Flow Chart, Instruction List
- Large-capacity programs and large device sizes should be supported to cope with advanced, complex control applications
- A rich set of functions should be provided to facilitate program debugging and maintenance. For example, a forced SET/RESET function independent of program processing results.

- PLC/RTU shall employ solid-state technology and use an industrial standard, suitable for operation in an aggressive environment with high levels of temperature, humidity and dust being common. It shall operate correctly up to a temperature of 55 degrees Celsius and up to 95% non-condensing humidity.

- On-board battery backed Real Time Clock (RTC) is required. The RTC will operate on the battery power even when the main power is lost.

- The PLC shall have a separate watchdog circuit independent from the main processor, which will reset the system if the firmware program fails in any way. The watchdog circuit shall be capable of being enabled or disabled by means of a jumper or by software.

### H. Power Supply Modules
DC Power Supply Unit (PSU) of voltage: 24 -48 VDC shall feed PLC power supply modules. Doubled power supply
modules shall be fitted per each PLC/RTU configuration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. Communications Interfaces</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Communication interfaces shall correspond communications between the central PLC and distributed PLC/RTU units, via hardwired OFC cable and GPRS wireless technology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Adequate number of process Bus (Profibus/Modbus over ethernet TCP/IP ) Communication Ports shall be configured for communication interfacing to intelligent Instrumentation. Serial communication RS232 Port/Ethernet for local laptop connection shall be available as well.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• The RTU/PLC at gates shall be communicating to BCR through Optical Fiber Cable (OFC). It should possible to remotely program RTU/PLC from the control room. Industrial grade optical fiber convertor shall be housed in each RTU/PLC at gates for optical communication between RTU/PLC and central controller.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>J. PLC/RTU I/O Facilities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a) General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• PLC analogue and digital inputs and outputs shall meet the requirements of test voltage of class II of IEC 255-4 appendix E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• The PLCs should be of modular structure, equipped with separate I/O modules for each type of I/O signals, as follows.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) Analogue Inputs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Analogue inputs shall be capable of accepting current signals of, (4-20) mA, with over range capabilities and support for 2/4 wire communications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• All components used in measuring circuits that affect accuracy shall be of high stability and low temperature coefficient.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• A/D conversion shall be provided on each analogue module. The module scan cycle shall be rapid so as to satisfy the overall analogue response time specified to the master workstations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• It shall be possible by means of the PLC/RTU configuring software, to modify the signal dead-band, so that fluctuating signals are not continuously reported to the Master Station.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c) Digital Inputs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Digital input modules shall be optically isolated. Digital filtering to suppress contact bounce shall be provided. In addition, software filtering of two successive cycles shall enable confirmation of state.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
- To reduce data transmission, time tagging shall be selectively applied. Only some inputs shall be time tagged at the PLC/RTU, but other inputs shall be time tagged on arrival at the Master Station.

d) Digital Outputs
- The digital output modules shall support isolated outputs in, latched and BCD mode. Individual LEDs will indicate the status of each output. The outputs shall be isolated to at least 500VDC. Controls transmitted between the control station and the PLC/RTU shall comprise a select, check-back, execute sequence (or other means of providing high message security). On receipt of a select message, the PLC shall prepare to operate the output relay, and then return confirmation of correct selection of the relay to the Control Station. This signal shall be obtained as far as possible and shall be generated locally, not derived from the incoming signal. On receipt of the execute command, the output relay shall operate and confirmation of execution shall be returned to the SCADA Control Station.

- Not more than one digital output shall be possible at a time. Selection of two or more contacts simultaneously or in quick succession without one having been completed, shall result in cancellation of both requests and return an alarm to the Master Station.

- Software interlocking schemes shall be applied with reference to process requirements.

e) Analog Outputs
- The PLC shall support analogue set point outputs. These may be used to issue controls directly to plant controllers, or to drive displays.

- Analogue outputs shall generate (4-20) mA DC output signals into a minimum load of 500 Ohms at a nominal operating voltage of 24V DC

- Simultaneous operation of individual digital outputs shall be provided, where this facility is required. Set point outputs shall provide the security to ensure that false selection of controls is minimized, similar to individual digital outputs.

f) Dummy Control
To provide test facilities, a remote dummy control shall be provided. The dummy controls and associated status indications shall be allocated with discrete addresses and operate as if they are real equipment. To set up a dummy control a PLC/RTU with dummy control set up for training of operational staff shall be provided.
**K. PLC/RTU Operation Features**

**a) Operation with Control Station**

- PLCs shall have their own unique address and not transmit information to the Control Station without the request. In order to reduce communications channel load, PLCs/RTU shall incorporate data transmission reduction methods. PLC/RTU shall reply to each interrogation on a “Report-by-exception” basis with the Control Station, also being fully updated on a regular basis. Digital input data shall only be transmitted when the status has changed since the last pool interrogation. Analog values shall be transmitted when a defined percentage change occurs from the last transmitted value. Each PLC/RTU reply shall automatically include the verification of the address in the response.

- Full details of the management of digital and analogue data input shall be submitted for approval

- PLCs shall be also available to be polled at any time from the Control Station, either on a periodic basis or on operator command. In case of polling, all inputs may be scanned.

- Control messages from the Control Station, shall be capable of being initiated at any time to control the barrage, and shall have priority over all other messages.

**b) Automatic Restart**

- Following power interruption and /or communications failure, the PLC shall be arranged to restart automatically. This may be accomplished by retaining memory in non-volatile store

**L. Local HMI Facilities**

- The remote PLC/RTU system shall be equipped with adequate operator panel to enable monitoring and control for the operator at the barrage level.

- The operator panel shall be preferably accomplished by means of LED/LCD backlit display of 7 inches or above at Local Control Stations & 12” at Central PLC. The graphical LED/LCD should be easily detachable such that its failure does not affect the PLC/RTU functionality.

**M. PLC Programming**

- PLCs shall be reconfigurable from either a locally connected portable programming device /laptop, or remotely over the communication links from the control station. Configuration changes shall be protected by access codes. Option for download reconfiguring of PLC software from control Station is required.

- User-friendly designed PLC programming editor supporting all IEC 61131-3 programming languages shall be included in
the set of engineering software. For local process control, the PLC shall support Open PLC programming standard, according to IEC 61131-3, including five main programming methodologies:

- Ladder Diagram (LD)
- Function Block Diagrams (FBD)
- Instruction List (IL)
- Structured Text (ST)
- Sequential Function Charts (SFC)

**PLC/RTU application software shall be installed in contiguous PLC/RTU memory data area, in order to ensure sufficient PLC/RTU computing speed. The PLC memory shall be sized to ensure it is not more than 50% occupied and that maximum occupancy does not significantly slow down the computing functions.**

**N. PLC/RTU Process Operation**

- PLC/RTU shall be enabled for effective SCADA monitoring, control and data transfer with control station, as well as for local PLC /RTU level closed loop process control, control logic and other local automation applications.
- The PLCs shall be controlled by application software making it capable of the following minimum functions:
  - Command outputs
  - Select before operate feature
  - Digital filter
  - Adjustable chatter frequency
  - Time-tagging of events
  - Alarm handling
  - Report by exception

The PLC shall be of Industrial grade with the IEC Certifications

**4.5 1KVA UPS for each remote RTU/PLC as a power back up**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Capacity</td>
<td>1000VA / 600W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage Range</td>
<td>140VAC-290VAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compact Size</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boost and buck AVR for voltage stabilization</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto restart while AC is recovering</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simulated sine wave</td>
<td>Modified sine wave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Off-Mode charging &amp; Cold start function</strong></td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INPUT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nominal Voltage</th>
<th>230Vac</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frequency Range</td>
<td>50Hz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OUTPUT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AC Voltage Regulation (Batt. Mode)</th>
<th>230VAC ± 10%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC Mains Frequency (Batt. Mode)</td>
<td>50Hz ± 1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Time</td>
<td>Typical 4-8ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waveform (Batt. Mode)</td>
<td>Modified sinewave</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BATTERY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Battery Type</th>
<th>12V/ 7.5Ah x2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Backup Time</td>
<td>2 Hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typical Recharge Time</td>
<td>Shall be less than 8 hours up to 90% capacity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INDICATORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Battery Mode</th>
<th>Yellow flashing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC Mode</td>
<td>Green lighting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ALARM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Battery Mode</th>
<th>Sounding every 1 minute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Low Battery</td>
<td>Sounding every second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overload</td>
<td>Sounding every 1 seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fault</td>
<td>Continuously Sounding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output Sockets</td>
<td>India output</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ENVIRONMENT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Humidity</th>
<th>0-90% RH @ 0-40degC (non-condensing)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**4.6 RTU/PLC Enclosures / Housing boxes of protection protocol of IP65 and above**

- Factory fabricated to requirements, lockable doors, dead-front, self-supporting.
- Cabinets shall consist of a rigid self-supporting structure constructed of not lighter than 2 mm thick, cold rolled, stretcher levelled sheet steel, braced rigidly where required with structural members. Panels and doors shall be constructed of the same weight and type of material as the housing. Housings, including doors and panels, shall show no evidence of warping, weaving, or
- All cable entry into the panel shall be from bottom using cable glands of adequate size.
- The panel shall be provided with forced fan cooling system as a standard
- The internal panel layout must be designed considering proper approach to the PLC/RTU, instruments, relays, terminals and other accessories for maintenance
- The cubicles should be in sheet steel construction, free floor mounting with front and back access. The doors and side covers should be of 2-mm thick sheet and all load-bearing members are 2 mm thick.
- Arrange doors with minimum 105 degrees open position and with stops. Construct doors so that they neither weave nor warp; provide stiffening members where necessary to ensure rigidity.
- Provide ample duct space for adding and removing wiring from the top.
- Dimensions – As per site requirement & as approved by Engineer-in-charge
- Lock System: Slam lock /Screw Fixed - with common key or unique key
- The cabin shall be provided with power distribution units with sufficient number of sockets to provide power to equipment’s hosted inside the cabin.
- Provide channel base for mounting.

B. Equipment Arrangement:
- Wiring ducts to provide easy access for inspection and maintenance.
- Design and arrange ducts and terminal blocks to accommodate bottom entry to cabinet for control, alarm, status, power, and instrumentation cables, as required.

C. Ground Bus
- Provide continuous copper bar ground bus, size not less than 6 mm by 25 mm along the full length at the rear of the panel.

D. Nameplates
- Engraved 20-gage metal/baked enamel or phenol plastic, black background/white letters, drilled for screw mounting with round head screws.
- Provide nameplates for all equipment, instruments, power supplies, relays, circuit breakers, fuses and
other devices furnished and mounted in the cabinet. Provide nameplates for each device on panel interior door.

- Submit size, type, and wording for AUTHORITY’s approval. All nameplates shall be in English.

### E. Terminal blocks
- Terminal blocks for switchboard control wiring shall be DIN rail mounted screw clamp type.
- Provide white or other light-colored markers to the terminal block, for terminal designations.
- Make no more than two connections at each terminal point.
- Confine switchboard internal wiring to one side only of the terminal block. The other side shall be reserved for incoming leads.
- Twenty percent of terminal points in each panel section shall have no connections and shall be designated as spare terminals.
- Form control wire bundles without sharp bends and support adequately.

### F. INDICATING LAMPS
- The indicating lamp assemblies shall be a heavy-duty type with colour caps. Indicating lamps shall be suitable for AC/DC power supplies, utilizing long life incandescent type lamps.

### G. LIGHTED PUSHBUTTONS
- Each lighted pushbutton shall be mechanically interlocked, illuminated type. Lighted buttons shall be the recessed guarded type to preclude inadvertent operation. Gate control lighted pushbuttons shall be furnished with a flasher so the lamps will blink at a 1-second on and off rate when the maintained pushbutton is operated.

### H. PUSHBUTTONS
- Each unit shall be a maintained contact type. Pushbuttons shall be the recessed guarded type to preclude inadvertent operation.

### I. RELAYS/Contactors
- **Auxiliary relays**: The auxiliary relays shall be in accordance with IS standards, and shall be machine tool or industrial type. The relays shall have convertible contacts and shall be self-resetting. A minimum of two spare contacts shall be furnished on each relay.

### J SPECIAL TOOLS
- The bidder shall furnish any special tools that may
be required to allow proper connections of wiring to devices and all terminal blocks.

**K. SURFACE FINISH**
- Cabinet has to be Nano-Ceramic/Epoxy powder coated with RAL 7035 after proper Pre-Treatment as per the best industry practice, with thickness of 80 to 120 microns.

**L. TEST PROCEDURE**
After the cabinets are completely assembled and wired, perform the following tests and procedures.
- Dielectric test on all circuits in accordance with standard test requirements. Instruments or other devices that cannot withstand test voltage shall be disconnected.
- Circuit continuity test to verify connections.
- Functional tests of all control switches and indicating lamps.
- Verify operation of Operator Interface Unit on cabinets.
- Temperatures testing to ensure that operational temperature of all equipment’s are maintained.

**4.7 VFD STARTERS PANELS**
3Phase VFD Starter panel shall consists of S.P.P, MCB, OLR, Timer, Main Switches of reputed makes including wiring and Electronic Digital Indicator etc.

The control module must be able to drive motors with the following control modes: linear, parabolic and parameterizable V/f characteristic, V/f characteristic with forward/reverse current control, linear and parabolic V/f characteristics with eco mode for additional power saving, vector control without sensor, torque control without sensor. The drive system must be protected through thermal motor protection, thermal converter protection, monitoring for under voltage and overvoltage, overloading, grounding, short circuiting, stalling and blocking of the motor. All digital and analogue inputs and outputs must be freely parameterizable and assigned to a specific function in the factory setting.

To parameterize the drive, an integrated USB interface for PC/Laptop connection is needed, saving and loading parameter records and firmware updates must be possible by a memory card. The terminals have to be identified by replaceable labelling strips for individual marking.
### 4.8 Equipment’s at BCR

Hardware at BCR shall be provided by bidder which will mainly comprise of following major item:

- a) Main Server and Server as Workstation (Operating Station)
- b) Necessary data switch, router with modem, Static IP, and firewall for System
- c) 3KVA online UPS with 4 hours backup time
- d) External memory for data storage of 8TB for 5 years.
- e) A3 size Color printer
- f) 110” LED display/video wall/(70”,2X1) DLP based system
- g) Master PLC Controller

### 4.9 Central Control Panel (Main PLC Controller at BCR)

- The central controller shall be based on modular PLC with firmware based hot redundancy. Main and Redundant CPU shall be mounted in two separate racks. Event-driven synchronization method shall be provided for fast and bump less changeover to the redundant CPU in the event of a fault, without any loss of information and control. When a CPU is replaced, all the current programs and data are automatically to be synchronized by master CPU with standby CPU. The central PLC controller & SCADA shall be of the same make/manufacturer as the PLC/RTU controller in the remote station. The central controller & the PLC/RTUs shall be able to exchange data with each other freely & seamlessly, without requirement of any intervening hardware, apart from Optical convertors. The central controller shall have a 12” HMI coloured screen for indicating the diagnostic & other information. It should be possible to view detailed information by using buttons on the screen, to drill-down to the appropriate page.

- The remote PLC/RTU shall pass-on all the I/O information directly to the central controller and shall act as a slave.

- The controller should be able to communicate over an open protocol such as Profibus / Modbus over Ethernet TCP/IP and GPRS wireless technology etc. The communication should be integrated in the CPU and should not require any additional cards or gateways. It should be possible to view, control & troubleshoot the PLC without requiring any additional software apart from SCADA software. Data logs should be stored inside the CPU and should be downloadable in CSV format using a web browser. It should be possible to increase the I/O handling capacity of the PLC, without changing the CPU, by the addition of appropriate I/O cards. The central
controller should have a non-volatile memory of at least 4 MB & with 16 MB RAM memory card and should be tested for operation from region to region change in temperature range of 0 to 55 degrees Celsius. The central controller shall have high immunity to electro-magnetic interference according to IEC 61000-6-2 and vibrations according to EN 60068-2-6.

### 4. 10 Computer Servers

Server shall be industrial grade PC with USB, RS232/RS485, Ethernet Ports, OS Windows 8 or higher compatible to SCADA System. BCR shall have Master server with SCADA Software. 110” LED display/ (70”, 2X1) DLP based System/video wall Unit to be connected to server with separate USB Port/ Ethernet Port.

There will be two computer servers with monitor required (one as work station), with the Master Controller (PLC) placed at the BCR. These Computer servers are expected to operate the SCADA software as well as all software required for the project. The computer servers will be managed and operated by the successful bidder and his skilled trained experienced operators/engineers till the end of 5 years warranty period. The minimum specifications for the servers are given in Table below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Form Factor</td>
<td>Rack Mount Server or other compatible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>Intel XEON ES-2440 or higher compatible configuration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIMM Memory</td>
<td>Speed: 1600MT/s RDIMMS or higher compatible configuration, 8GB RDIHM, 1600MT/s, Low Volt, Dual Rank or higher compatible configuration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Drive</td>
<td>RAID 5 Software or Hardware Controller compatible 5-1TB 7.2K RPM Near-Line SAS 6Gbps 2.5in Hot-plug Hard Drive or higher compatible configuration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Adapter</td>
<td>2 GB or higher compatible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Supply</td>
<td>Dual, Hot-plug, Redundant Power Supply/Solar Power and battery backup as compatible configuration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Supply</td>
<td>220V AC and supply from AC distribution, DC of DG Set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devices</td>
<td>Soft touch Keyboard, Optical Mouse, Monitor (23” TFT) 110” LED screen (combination of more than one permitted) monitors/Video Wall/(70”, 2X1) DLP based.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software</td>
<td>SCADA compatible as per specification and OS Windows 8 or higher compatible.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Additional Memory Rack

Additional memory Rack of minimum 8TB that shall be suitable for data logging for a period of at least 5 years.

Accessories

Power Cord, Rack Rail with cable management system Power Points as needed

**Computer Rack and related parts**

The bidder is required to procure full height computer racks that will hold the computer servers and UPS system.

**4.11 LAPTOP**

Laptops (i7 8th Gen) with all allied software and hardware accessories, for programming & configuration & monitoring of SCADA system shall be provided by bidder with 2 licenced version client SCADA software as per following specifications:

- Laptop should be of standard brand and should have the following minimum specification:
  - Intel Core i7 Processor (2.8GHz, 6MB L2 cache, 1066 MHz FSB)
  - 15.6-inch LED Screen: Touch-enabled (optional)
  - 4GB DDR3 RAM upgradeable to 8GB or More
  - HDD 1 TB 7200rpm
  - DVD Writer: Integrated BX DVD Writer and Integrated Stereo Speaker, Key Board with Touch Pad.
  - Genuine Windows 10 Operating System and MS Office 2016 or higher Lifetime Licensed Software Preloaded and with Good Antivirus is preferred.
  - Good quality Carry Bag will be part of delivery.
  - 2 or more USB Ports, Bluetooth Connectivity with 200mts range
  - USB to RS-232 converter for communication 1200 to 115,200 baud

**4.12 Colour A3 size Printer**

i. Functions: Print, Copy, Scan
ii. Black Print Speed (ppm) : 30(A4)/20(A3)
iv. Colour Print Speed (ppm) : 25(A4)/18(A3)
iv. Scan Speed: 51 IPM(Single Side)/19 IPM(Double Sided)
v. Min. Resolution (Print/Scan): 600 DPI
vi. Processor speed/Memory: 1.8 GH/2.5 GB
vii. Connectivity: Network & e-print capability
viii. Control Panel: 8 inch colour Touch Screen

**Paper Handling:** -
ix. Paper handling input, standard: 500 sheet input trays  
x. Paper handling output, standard: 500-sheet face-down bin  
xi. Duplex printing/scanning: 2 sided to 2 sided Automatic

4.13 Uninterruptible Power Supply Systems (3 KVA UPS System)

i) General Design

- The UPS System shall be Single Phase LVAC 50Hz output with the charger and inverter normally supplying the load.

- The charger shall be of thyristor-controlled type. The battery shall be of Nickel Cadmium/ SMF type. The inverter shall be of the Pulse Width Modulated (PWM) type, providing a single-phase output. Configuration with galvanic isolation transformer at the mains supply shall be supported.

- UPS 3 KVA minimum capacity and all its consisting elements shall cover the required Station load, together with 20% spare for future use.

ii) Operation Requirements

- UPS charger shall continuously supply the load via the UPS inverter, while simultaneously maintaining the battery charge in the float charge mode. In the event of interruption or depression in the AC mains voltage to the charger, the battery shall supply the load requirements via inverter.

- Upon restoration of the AC mains voltage, the UPS charger shall take over the power supply of the load via the inverter, while simultaneously recharging the battery.

- UPS shall be capable of energizing the load within the permissible tolerances, without the battery connected.

iii) Charger and Battery

- The charger shall operate according to the constant voltage, current limiting principle, and shall incorporate a soft- start feature to gradually accept load on initial energizing.

- UPS charger output characteristic shall provide an output voltage regulation of + 1%, for load changes 0-100 % and mains voltage supply and frequency within the tolerance ranges. Automatic compensation feature related on battery temperature shall be provided in case if lead-acid battery is installed.

iv) Inverter

- The UPS inverter output voltage shall be maintained to + 1% of the nominal value for load changes 0-100 % and mains
v) Readings/Instrumentation and Alarms

- The following readings /instrumentation/LED indication shall be supplied as a minimum:
  - Battery voltage
  - UPS output voltage

- The following alarms/LED Indication shall be supplied as a minimum:
  - Charger fails
  - Inverter input voltage high /low
  - Inverter fails

vi) UPS Distribution

- The distribution system shall be designed for incoming and outgoing AC supplies. Double pole miniature or moulded case circuit breakers complying to IEC 60157 shall be supplied, fitted with auxiliary contacts that operate when the circuit breaker trips. MCBs shall be rated to meet the load requirements and shall be labelled with the destination of the load.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Display Unit for 110” LED system/Video Wall</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Features</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Each Screen Size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Native Resolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pixels (H x V x 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brightness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contrast Ratio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing Angle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Running Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INPUT**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HDMI</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS232C IN</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ45</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ŸR Receiver</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB (USB3.0, USB2.0)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OUTPUT**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DP Out</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feature</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Output</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS232C Output</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPECIAL FEATURES</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature Sensor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check Screen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embedded Template</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super Sign Server Setup</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set ID Setup</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Password Change</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intelligent Auto</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Audio Input</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Time Auto Setting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sync Mode</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calibration Mode</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Memory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brightness/Contrast /Backlight</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Saving</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Config/Phase</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWER</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Supply</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENVIRONMENT CONDITIONS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operation Temperature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operational Humidity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 4.15 SCADA SYSTEM FOR BARRAGE AUTOMATION

#### A. General

The Barrage control room will have two servers (one as a workstation), Monitor with internet connection with static IP & firewall system in combination with router. The Customized SCADA software will accept information sent by all the remote PLC/RTU, store the information in a data base, display the information in appropriate mimic displays, analyze past data and trends, will have the authentication feature by way of user name and password for operating the software; Updating of parameters
of the PLC/RTU along with instrument can be done interactively from this software.

**The development of software has to be customized with end user.**

The control room will have main PLC system with IOs, main SCADA system, GPRS Modem, gateway software etc.

The control system along-with SCADA Software shall be provided in the Barrage control room (BCR) and the information available at control room (BCR) should also be available on any other PC/Laptop and on mobile located at any place through web. The Data provided in BCR should be displayed in complete explicit way and can be extracted in different formats.

**Two sets of laptops installed with licensed version client SCADA software, internet (4G/3G dongles) shall be provided by bidder for monitoring of system by Executive engineer, & one at BCR for configuration & programming purposes.**

The local control and computing system for the gates shall be able to calculate the actual spillway discharge depending on reservoir water level and gate opening.

The local computing system shall be interconnected with the latest industrial grade Server with monitor and LED video wall not less than 110” size / (70”, 2X1) DLP based system via master PLC Controller in the BCR, from which the command for the necessary discharge, to spillway gates shall be provided. All signals shall be sent and received to/from the BCR. Operating system shall be based on Windows server 2008 or latest.

A master controller shall define the required total gate opening. The PLC/RTU shall compare the required value with the total actual opening found by adding up the individual opening values, if the deviation of one or more gates from the required value is large enough, an ‘Open’- or ‘Close’- instruction shall be given to the respective gate(s). However, to prevent hunting of hoist the deviation should be beyond the preselected tolerance band.

In a selection circuit the ‘open’- instruction shall be transferred to that gate, which at the time of the comparison controls the smallest opening. Similarly, a ‘close’ - instruction shall be given to the gate controlling the largest opening.

For the gate selection, only the gates shall be considered, of which the manual switches are in the ‘Automatic ‘position, and where no
alarm signal has been received from, the ‘open’- or ‘close’-
instruction shall remain with the selected gate, unless any of the
following conditions is met:

- The required and actual openings agree and the positioner
cancels the instruction, or
- The gate had previously reached its limit position, or,
- The max. Permissible deviation (pre-set difference in position
between controlled gate and average of all gates available) has
been reached previously.
- The selected gate is not in operating condition.

In the event of major changes in required size of opening, the
gates shall be moved successively one step each, i.e. after re-
setting all gates again agree within the pre-set margin in size of
opening. After all available gates have reached their limit
positions a corresponding signal shall be given.

At any time, individual gates shall be allowed to be switched over
from the automatic mode to manual mode of operation, and vice
versa, however, the operation from the local panel cannot be
overruled by the remote/automatic operation stage. Adjustments
made manually are to be automatically compensated for with the
other gates by the automatic control system.

Manually adjusted gates shall, when returned to automatic mode
of operation, be adapted to their normal functioning in the
automatic mode. The automatic system shall work independent of
the number of available gates with the same characteristic. If all
gates have been changed over to MANUAL, the master controller
shall be reset so as to permit a smooth switching-over to AUTO
operation.

The system is to be designed to monitor the duration of the
instruction. The monitoring is to prevent, that an instruction is
maintained over a period, that is longer than a pre-select e.g. in the
event of a malfunction of a gate selected by the controller, if the
monitoring system is actuated, the particular gate is to be
cancelled from the group of gates available for selection.

Electronic attenuation is to be included to provide against
unsteady level signals. The system should be compatible with
flood fore-casting system to be provided by the employer for the
monsoon period.
### B. Functions/ Features of SCADA Software

- Normally Dynamic Gate Operation Scheduling Program will decide position of each Gate depending on the Water Discharge requirement.
- Development of Dynamic Scheduling Program is included in the scope of work.
- Operator in Control room should be able to control movement of individual gates via SCADA software. This is needed for testing and emergency handling.
- The customized, with life time licensed version SCADA software shall be designed, developed, Supplied, installed & commissioned by bidder based on the inputs provided by Engineer-in-Charge which shall have following minimum features:

  i. It shall accept information send by all the remote locations/sites Stores the information in a data base
  ii. Display the information in appropriate mimic displays
  iii. Will have a provision to analyse past data and trends
  iv. Will have the authentication feature by way of user name and password for operating the software.
  v. Updating of parameters of the PLC/RTU along with instrument can be done Interactively from this software.
  vi. Development of software to be customized with end user at Site.
  vii. SCADA software shall be of at least 5000 tags & screens shall be provided as per user requirement.
  viii. Automatic alarm generation
  ix. Automatic report generation
  x. Auto e mail and SMS with web server facility

### SCADA Software should mandatorily provide Graphical User Interface from Main menu with:

1. Parameterisation and configuration setting of Sensor
2. Programming of PLC/RTU.
3. Real time data monitor on GUI and LED display.
4. File creation and Storage controller.
5. External Data transmission controller.
6. Burglar and alarm warning system controller
7. Power status monitor and logging.
8. Motor status monitor and logging.
9. Data exporting features
10. Integration of rating curves
12. Printing graphical and tabular data
The Successful bidder shall upgrade all such developed software during the O & M period on need basis and provide the latest versions of all such software including Source Codes, while handing over the facilities to Authority. In addition, it shall be possible to export SCADA data to Hydrological Information System (HIS) to be developed under National Hydrology Project in Future.

4.16 **Tele-metering and Supervisory Control**

The Contractor shall be providing Broadband with minimum internet speed of 8mbps for uploading and downloading along with necessary router, static IP, Firewall system & switches for GPRS communication. The Contractor shall also provide the digital transmitters and indications, via the bus system. The SCADA System software should have the facility to track the non-functional sensors on daily basis and display on the web.

**Tele-metering Items**

i. Digital type gate position indications.

ii. Digital type water level indication.

iii. Digital type discharge indication of spillway.

**Supervisory Items**

Alarms & Indications shall be provided at BCR. These shall include, but not limited to, the following:

- A.C. fault
- Common Alarm
- O/L Trip
- Open
- Close
- Stop
- Remote/Local

4.16 **Standards**

The design, manufacture and testing of all works and installations shall strictly comply with the latest edition of the relevant IEC publications/IEEE/IS standards.

4.17 **Wiring/Cabling requirements**

Shielded OFC cables complying with IEC 60793-1-1 shall be used for external Cabling from the RTU/PLC to Master controller & for entire instrumentation system to ensure the reliable operation of the SCADA system with necessary conducting/ cable trays as per site requirement. These are minimum requirements. Bidder is free to propose improved cabling technology which shall be subjected to approval from Engineer in Charge. The cabling system design criteria shall be as follows.
i. The connectors shall be so fixed on the individual components of the system that the metal/plastic connector shall always transfer the loads due to pulling and twisting directly to the protective body of the component and the internal interface cards/connections shall not be subjected to any load.

ii. Laying of necessary data and power supply cables for connecting various components and embedding them or protecting them with necessary conduits shall be carried out as per directions of engineer-in-charge.

iii. Wherever the cables are to be laid indoors and the length of the individual cable run exceeds 1 meter, the cable shall be housed in a protective conduit made of electrical supply grade conduit of appropriate diameter and the conduit shall be fixed with the wall at a height not less than 1 meter above the floor surface. Whenever the indoor cable is required to cross the floor, it shall be housed in a HDPE/GI flexible conduits pipe of 25 mm internal diameter and the pipe shall be fixed to the floor with suitable protective covering to avoid tripping of personnel using the area or disturbance to the pipe due to such movement.

iv. Wherever cables are to run through open ground including the public road and pathways, the cable shall be armoured and shall be water ingress proof up to static water pressure of 5 kg/cm². All joints made in cable shall also meet the water proofing criteria. In addition, the cable shall be protected by housing the same in 25 mm galvanized iron pipe embedded at a depth of not less than 1.0 meter below the ground surface with a warning brick on the same. A sketch of the cable layout with respect to the identifiable marks of the area shall be prepared and handed over to the Engineer-in-charge for each such cable run on completion of the work of cable laying operation.

v. The joints in the cable connecting between the sensor and data collection unit shall be avoided by measuring the appropriate length of the cable required and attaching the same in one piece. If the cable joints become necessary, prior permission of the Engineer-in-charge shall be obtained before executing the same. The joint fabricated through a splicing and jointing kit shall be stronger than the parent cable.

vi. The cable carrying data and electrical power shall be housed separately in different conduits separated by adequate distance to prevent leakage currents. The data cables shall also be laid out in such a way that the data integrity is not compromised due to mutual interference.
### 4.21 SOLAR POWER SYSTEM

- Supply, Erection and commissioning of Solar power system with all allied ancillaries of 5 KVA or Minimum 36 Hours Backup without sunshine, whichever is maximum shall be supplied for Electrification and illumination of BCR & SARYU BARRAGE. The Solar Panels shall be provided in anodized aluminum frame with tubular batteries, Solar panel should conform to IEC- 61730, 61215 and 61701. Solar Power system shall have a facility to be charged from AC mains also.

- The Solar power supply shall be mounted on the roof of site buildings where existing. The Bidder shall also supply a pole – mounted arrangement including a standard pole and necessary foundation and fixing arrangements. The location of solar power installation shall be indicated by the concerned engineer – in – charge.

- Batteries The batteries required for the equipment above shall be maintenance free, rechargeable sealed batteries with Overcharge and deep discharge protection Leak-proof Easy handling, Excellent recharge ability.

- The battery pack shall also include arrangements of charging through a standard 3 phase AC power supply available at barrage and also from solar panels established as above.

- The power supply unit shall have audio/ visual alarms for overcharging and deep discharging conditions. The sealed construction shall allow trouble-free, safe operation in any position. The battery case shall be high-impact, with sufficient resistance to shock, vibration, chemicals and heat.

### 4.22 DIESEL GENERATOR SET 10 KVA

- Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of Silent DG Set of 10 KVA for power supply to entire SCADA system in case of power failure for more than 2 hours.

- Alternator shall be self-regulated with Standard Alternator protection (Over Voltage, Over Speed,
Under Voltage, Under Speed warning & Shutdown).

- Engine shall have industrial silencer, Electronic/Mechanical Governor, Manual & Electric Start, Batteries, Engine Instrument panel, AVM and with water proof powder coated Acoustic enclosure for DG Set.

### A. ENGINE
- Vertical, 2 cylinders, four stroke cycle Air / Water cooled cold starting compression / ignition, diesel engine under NTP conditions as per BS: 5514.
- The engine will have following standard accessories:
  - Heavy flywheel
  - Air cleaner dry type/Oil bath type.
  - Governor mechanical type
  - Starter 12 volts DC
  - 12-volt Battery with leads
  - Dynamo / Alternator
  - Silencer Industrial (without piping)
  - Fuel lift pump.

### B. ALTERNATOR
415, three Phase, 50 cycles/ sec., 1500 RPM, self-excited, self-regulated screen protected drip proof alternator in accordance with BS: 2613.

### C. ARRANGEMENT
The Engine and Alternator will be close couple mounted on a common fabricated base plate.

### D. CONTROL PANEL
M. S. / CRCA Steel Fabricated L.T. switchboard suitable for indoor floor / wall mounting installation & for controlling the above generating set. The control panel will be equipped with.
1. Digital Energy Meter
2. Main On/Off switch / MCB
3. Set of indicating lamps.
4. Set of instrument fuses.
5. Set of current transformers.
6. Over voltage Relay
7. Suitable MPCB
   The switchboard will be complete with internal wiring,
front cover, rust proof, powder coated paint and arrangement for receiving incoming and outgoing cables. The control panel shall have an automatic mains failure feature for remote automatic starting from the PLC based Control panel at the Field Station. Necessary equipment like solenoid coil etc. shall be provided for the same along with an IP65 panel.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E. FUEL TANK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eight hours continuous running capacity, fuel tank complete with inlet/outlet, air vent, drain plug, inlet arrangement for direct filling. The fuel tank level shall be displayed at the local panel and the RTU/PLC based control panel at the Field Station.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6. **Proforma of Certificate for Issue by the Purchaser after Successful Installation and Startup of the Supplied Goods**

*[This is to be attached for supply, erection, supervision of erection and startup contracts only]*

No. Date:

M/s.

Sub: **Certificate of startup of the supplied Goods**

1. This is to certify that the plants / Equipment as detailed below has/have been received in good condition along with all the standard and special accessories (subject to remarks in Para No. 2) and a set of spares in accordance with the Contract/Specifications. The same has been installed and commissioned.

   (a) Contract No. ________________________dated____________________

   (b) Description of the Equipment ______________________________________

   (c) Sl.No. ______________________________________________________

   (d) Quantity _____________________________________________________

   (e) Rail/Roadways Receipt No. ___________dated_______________________

   (f) Name of the consignee __________________________________________

   (g) Date of startup and proving test _________________________________

2. Details of accessories/spares not yet supplied and recoveries to be made on that account.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S. No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount to be recovered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

3. The proving test has been done to our entire satisfaction and operators have been trained to operate the plant.

4. The supplier has fulfilled his contractual obligations satisfactorily. *

   or
The supplier has failed to fulfill his contractual obligations with regard to the following:

(a)

(b)

(c)

(d)

5. The amount of recovery on account of non-supply of accessories and spares is given under Para No. 2.

6. The amount of recovery on account of failure of the supplier to meet his contractual obligations is as indicated in endorsement of the letter.

Signature _________________________

Name _____________________________

Designation with Stamp ______________

* Explanatory notes for filling up the certificates:

(a) He has adhered to the time schedule specified in the contract in dispatching the documents/drawings pursuant to Technical Specifications.

(b) He has supervised the startup of the plan in time i.e., within the period specified in the contract from the date of intimation by the Purchaser in respect of the installation of the plant.

(c) Training of personnel has been done by the supplier as specified in the contract

(d) In the event of documents/drawings having not been supplied or installation and startup of the plant have been delayed on account of the supplier, the extent of delay should always be mentioned.

Note: This form is for the information only. It is not to be filled and submitted / uploaded along with the bid.
PART 3 – CONTRACT
SECTION VIII – GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT
## Section VII - General Conditions of Contract

### Table of Clauses

| 1. | DEFINITIONS | 156 |
| 2. | CONTRACT DOCUMENTS | 157 |
| 3. | CORRUPT & FRAUDULENT PRACTICES | 157 |
| 4. | INTERPRETATION | 157 |
| 5. | LANGUAGE | 158 |
| 6. | DELETED | 158 |
| 7. | ELIGIBILITY | 158 |
| 8. | NOTICES | 159 |
| 9. | GOVERNING LAW | 159 |
| 10. | SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES | 159 |
| 11. | INSPECTIONS AND AUDIT BY THE BANK | 159 |
| 12. | SCOPE OF SUPPLY | 160 |
| 13. | DELIVERY AND DOCUMENTS | 160 |
| 14. | SUPPLIER’S RESPONSIBILITIES | 160 |
| 15. | CONTRACT PRICE | 160 |
| 16. | TERMS OF PAYMENT | 160 |
| 17. | TAXES AND DUTIES | 161 |
| 18. | PERFORMANCE SECURITY | 161 |
| 19. | COPYRIGHT | 161 |
| 20. | CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION | 161 |
| 21. | SUBCONTRACTING | 162 |
| 22. | SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS | 162 |
| 23. | PACKING AND DOCUMENTS | 163 |
| 24. | INSURANCE | 163 |
| 25. | TRANSPORTATION & INCIDENTAL SERVICES | 163 |
| 26. | INSPECTIONS AND TESTS | 164 |
| 27. | LIQUIDATED DAMAGES | 165 |
| 28. | WARRANTY | 165 |
| 29. | PATENT INDEMNITY | 166 |
| 30. | LIMITATION OF LIABILITY | 167 |
| 31. | CHANGE IN LAWS AND REGULATIONS | 167 |
| 32. | FORCE MAJEURE | 168 |
| 33. | CHANGE ORDERS AND CONTRACT AMENDMENTS | 168 |
| 34. | EXTENSIONS OF TIME | 169 |
| 35. | TERMINATION | 169 |
| 36. | ASSIGNMENT | 170 |
Section VIII - General Conditions of Contract

1. Definitions

The following words and expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) “Bank” means the World Bank and refers to the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD) or the International Development Association (IDA).

(b) “Contract” means the Contract Agreement entered into between the Purchaser and the Supplier, together with the Contract Documents referred to therein, including all attachments, appendices, and all documents incorporated by reference therein.

(c) “Contract Documents” means the documents listed in the Contract Agreement, including any amendments thereto.

(d) “Contract Price” means the price payable to the Supplier as specified in the Contract Agreement, subject to such additions and adjustments thereto or deductions therefrom, as may be made pursuant to the Contract.

(e) “Day” means calendar day.

(f) “Completion” means the fulfillment of the Related Services by the Supplier in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Contract.

(g) “GCC” means the General Conditions of Contract.

(h) “Goods” means all of the commodities, raw material, machinery and equipment, and/or other materials that the Supplier is required to supply to the Purchaser under the Contract.

(i) “Purchaser’s Country” is India.

(j) “Purchaser” means the entity purchasing the Goods and Related Services, as specified in the SCC.

(k) “Related Services” means the services incidental to the supply of the goods, such as insurance, installation, start-up, training and initial maintenance and other such obligations of the Supplier under the Contract.

(l) “SCC” means the Special Conditions of Contract.

(m) “Subcontractor” means any natural person, private or government entity, or a combination of the above, to whom any part of the Goods to be supplied or execution of any part of the Related Services is subcontracted by the Supplier.
(n) “Supplier” means the natural person, private or government entity, or a combination of the above, whose bid to perform the Contract has been accepted by the Purchaser and is named as such in the Contract Agreement.

(o) “The Project Site,” where applicable, means the place named in the SCC.

2. Contract Documents

2.1 Subject to the order of precedence set forth in the Contract Agreement, all documents forming the Contract (and all parts thereof) are intended to be correlative, complementary, and mutually explanatory. The Contract Agreement shall be read as a whole.

3. Corrupt & Fraudulent Practices

3.1 The Bank requires compliance with its policy in regard to corrupt and fraudulent practices as set forth in Appendix to the GCC.

3.2 The Purchaser requires the Supplier to disclose any commissions or fees that may have been paid or are to be paid to agents or any other party with respect to the bidding process or execution of the Contract. The information disclosed must include at least the name and address of the agent or other party, the amount and currency, and the purpose of the commission, gratuity or fee.

4. Interpretation

4.1 If the context so requires it, singular means plural and vice versa.

4.2 Incoterms.

(a) Unless inconsistent with any provision of the Contract, the meaning of any trade term and the rights and obligations of parties there under shall be as prescribed by Incoterms.

(b) The terms EXW and other similar terms, when used, shall be governed by the rules prescribed in the current edition of Incoterms specified in the SCC and published by the International Chamber of Commerce in Paris, France.

4.3 Entire Agreement

The Contract constitutes the entire agreement between the Purchaser and the Supplier and supersedes all communications, negotiations and agreements (whether written or oral) of the parties with respect thereto made prior to the date of Contract.

4.4 Amendment

No amendment or other variation of the Contract shall be valid unless it is in writing, is dated, expressly refers to the Contract, and is signed by a duly authorized representative of each party thereto.

4.5 Nonwaiver

(a) Subject to GCC Sub-Clause 4.5(b) below, no relaxation,
forbearance, delay, or indulgence by either party in enforcing any of the terms and conditions of the Contract or the granting of time by either party to the other shall prejudice, affect, or restrict the rights of that party under the Contract, neither shall any waiver by either party of any breach of Contract operate as waiver of any subsequent or continuing breach of Contract.

(b) Any waiver of a party’s rights, powers, or remedies under the Contract must be in writing, dated, and signed by an authorized representative of the party granting such waiver, and must specify the right and the extent to which it is being waived.

4.6 Severability

If any provision or condition of the Contract is prohibited or rendered invalid or unenforceable, such prohibition, invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provisions and conditions of the Contract.

5. Language

5.1 The Contract as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the Contract exchanged by the Supplier and the Purchaser, shall be English. Supporting documents and printed literature that are part of the Contract may be in another language provided they are accompanied by an accurate translation of the relevant passages in English language, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Contract, this translation shall govern.

5.2 The Supplier shall bear all costs of translation to the governing language and all risks of the accuracy of such translation, for documents provided by the Supplier.

6. Deleted

7. Eligibility

7.1 The Supplier and its Subcontractors shall have the nationality of an eligible country. A Supplier or Subcontractor shall be deemed to have the nationality of a country if it is a citizen or constituted, incorporated, or registered, and operates in conformity with the provisions of the laws of that country.

7.2 All Goods and Related Services to be supplied under the Contract and financed by the Bank shall have their origin in Eligible Countries. For the purpose of this Clause, origin means the country where the goods have been grown, mined, cultivated, produced, manufactured, or processed; or through manufacture, processing, or assembly, another commercially recognized article results that differs substantially in its basic characteristics from its components.
8. Notices

8.1 Any notice given by one party to the other pursuant to the Contract shall be in writing to the address specified in the SCC. The term “in writing” means communicated in written form with proof of receipt.

8.2 A notice shall be effective when delivered or on the notice’s effective date, whichever is later.

9. Governing Law

9.1 The Contract shall be governed by and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the Union of India.

10. Settlement of Disputes

10.1 The Purchaser and the Supplier shall make every effort to resolve amicably by direct informal negotiation any disagreement or dispute arising between them under or in connection with the Contract.

10.2 If, after twenty-eight (28) days, the parties have failed to resolve their dispute or difference by such mutual consultation, then either the Purchaser or the Supplier may give notice to the other party of its intention to commence arbitration, as hereinafter provided, as to the matter in dispute, and no arbitration in respect of this matter may be commenced unless such notice is given. Any dispute or difference in respect of which a notice of intention to commence arbitration has been given in accordance with this Clause shall be finally settled by arbitration. Arbitration may be commenced prior to or after delivery of the Goods under the Contract. Arbitration proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with the rules of procedure specified in the SCC.

10.3 Notwithstanding any reference to arbitration herein,

(a) the parties shall continue to perform their respective obligations under the Contract unless they otherwise agree; and

(b) the Purchaser shall pay the Supplier any monies due the Supplier.

11. Inspections and Audit by the Bank

11.1 The Supplier shall keep, and shall make all reasonable efforts to cause its Subcontractors to keep, accurate and systematic accounts and records in respect of the Goods in such form and details as will clearly identify relevant time changes and costs.

11.2 The Supplier shall permit, and shall cause its Subcontractors to permit, the Bank and/or persons appointed by the Bank to inspect the Supplier’s offices and all accounts and records relating to the performance of the Contract and the submission of the bid, and to have such accounts and records audited by auditors appointed by the Bank if requested by the Bank. The Supplier’s and its Subcontractors and consultants’ attention is drawn to Clause 3 [Fraud and Corruption], which provides, inter alia, that acts intended to
materially impede the exercise of the Bank’s inspection and audit rights provided for under this Sub-Clause 11.1 constitute a prohibited practice subject to contract termination (as well as to a determination of ineligibility pursuant to the Bank’s prevailing sanctions procedures).

12. Scope of Supply

12.1 The Goods and Related Services to be supplied shall be as specified in the Special Conditions of Contract.

13. Delivery and Documents

13.1 Subject to GCC Sub-Clause 33.1, the Delivery of the Goods and Completion of the Related Services shall be in accordance with the Delivery and Completion Schedule specified in the Schedule of Requirements. The details of shipping and other documents to be furnished by the Supplier are specified in the SCC.

14. Supplier’s Responsibilities

14.1 The Supplier shall supply all the Goods and Related Services included in the Scope of Supply in accordance with GCC Clause 12, and the Delivery and Completion Schedule, as per GCC Clause 13.

15. Contract Price

15.1 Prices charged by the Supplier for the Goods supplied and the Related Services performed under the Contract shall not vary from the prices quoted by the Supplier in its bid, with the exception of any price adjustments authorized in the SCC.

16. Terms of Payment

16.1 The Contract Price, including any Advance Payments, if applicable, shall be paid as specified in the SCC.

16.2 The Supplier’s request for payment shall be made to the Purchaser in writing, accompanied by invoices describing, as appropriate, the Goods delivered and Related Services performed, and by the documents submitted pursuant to GCC Clause 13 and upon fulfillment of all other obligations stipulated in the Contract.

16.3 Payments shall be made promptly by the Purchaser, but in no case later than sixty (60) days after submission of an invoice or request for payment by the Supplier, and after the Purchaser has accepted it.

16.4 The payments shall be made in Indian Rupees to the Supplier under this Contract.

16.5 In the event that the Purchaser fails to pay the Supplier any payment by its due date or within the period set forth in the SCC, the Purchaser shall pay to the Supplier interest on the amount of such delayed payment at the rate shown in the SCC, for the period of delay until payment has been made in full, whether before or after judgment or arbitrage award.
17. Taxes and Duties

17.1 The Supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, duties, license fees, etc., incurred until delivery of the contracted Goods to the Purchaser.

18. Performance Security

18.1 If required as specified in the SCC, the Supplier shall, within twenty-one (21) days of the notification of contract award, provide a performance security for the performance of the Contract in the amount specified in the SCC.

18.2 The proceeds of the Performance Security shall be payable to the Purchaser as compensation for any loss resulting from the Supplier’s failure to complete its obligations under the Contract.

18.3 As specified in the SCC, the Performance Security shall be denominated in the Indian Rupees, and shall be in the format stipulated by the Purchaser in the SCC, or in another format acceptable to the Purchaser.

18.4 The Performance Security shall be discharged by the Purchaser and returned to the Supplier not later than twenty-eight (28) days following the date of Completion of the Supplier’s performance obligations under the Contract, including any warranty obligations, unless specified otherwise in the SCC.

19. Copyright

19.1 The copyright in all drawings, documents, and other materials containing data and information furnished to the Purchaser by the Supplier herein shall remain vested in the Supplier, or, if they are furnished to the Purchaser directly or through the Supplier by any third party, including suppliers of materials, the copyright in such materials shall remain vested in such third party.

20. Confidential Information

20.1 The Purchaser and the Supplier shall keep confidential and shall not, without the written consent of the other party hereto, divulge to any third party any documents, data, or other information furnished directly or indirectly by the other party hereto in connection with the Contract, whether such information has been furnished prior to, during or following completion or termination of the Contract. Notwithstanding the above, the Supplier may furnish to its Subcontractor such documents, data, and other information it receives from the Purchaser to the extent required for the Subcontractor to perform its work under the Contract, in which event the Supplier shall obtain from such Subcontractor an undertaking of confidentiality similar to that imposed on the Supplier under GCC Clause 20.

20.2 The Purchaser shall not use such documents, data, and other information received from the Supplier for any purposes unrelated to the contract. Similarly, the Supplier shall not use such documents, data, and other information received from the
Purchaser for any purpose other than the performance of the Contract.

20.3 The obligation of a party under GCC Sub-Clauses 20.1 and 20.2 above, however, shall not apply to information that:

(a) the Purchaser or Supplier need to share with the Bank or other institutions participating in the financing of the Contract;

(b) now or hereafter enters the public domain through no fault of that party;

(c) can be proven to have been possessed by that party at the time of disclosure and which was not previously obtained, directly or indirectly, from the other party; or

(d) otherwise lawfully becomes available to that party from a third party that has no obligation of confidentiality.

20.4 The above provisions of GCC Clause 20 shall not in any way modify any undertaking of confidentiality given by either of the parties hereto prior to the date of the Contract in respect of the Supply or any part thereof.

20.5 The provisions of GCC Clause 20 shall survive completion or termination, for whatever reason, of the Contract.

21. Subcontracting

21.1 The Supplier shall notify the Purchaser in writing of all subcontracts awarded under the Contract if not already specified in the bid. Such notification, in the original bid or later shall not relieve the Supplier from any of its obligations, duties, responsibilities, or liability under the Contract.

21.2 Subcontracts shall comply with the provisions of GCC Clauses 3 and 7.

22. Specifications and Standards

22.1 Technical Specifications and Drawings

(a) The Goods and Related Services supplied under this Contract shall conform to the technical specifications and standards mentioned in Section VII, Schedule of Requirements and, when no applicable standard is mentioned, the standard shall be equivalent or superior to the official standards whose application is appropriate to the Goods’ country of origin.

(b) The Supplier shall be entitled to disclaim responsibility for any design, data, drawing, specification or other document, or any modification thereof provided or designed by or on behalf of the Purchaser, by giving a notice of such disclaimer to the Purchaser.
Wherever references are made in the Contract to codes and standards in accordance with which it shall be executed, the edition or the revised version of such codes and standards shall be those specified in the Schedule of Requirements. During Contract execution, any changes in any such codes and standards shall be applied only after approval by the Purchaser and shall be treated in accordance with GCC Clause 33.

23. Packing and Documents

23.1 The Supplier shall provide such packing of the Goods as is required to prevent their damage or deterioration during transit to their final destination, as indicated in the Contract. During transit, the packing shall be sufficient to withstand, without limitation, rough handling and exposure to extreme temperatures, salt and precipitation, and open storage. Packing case size and weights shall take into consideration, where appropriate, the remoteness of the goods’ final destination and the absence of heavy handling facilities at all points in transit.

23.2 The packing, marking, and documentation within and outside the packages shall comply strictly with such special requirements as shall be expressly provided for in the Contract, including additional requirements, if any, specified in the SCC, and in any other instructions ordered by the Purchaser.

24. Insurance

24.1 Unless otherwise specified in the SCC, the Goods supplied under the Contract shall be fully insured—against loss or damage incidental to manufacture or acquisition, transportation, storage, and delivery, in accordance with the applicable Incoterms or in the manner specified in the SCC.

25. Transportation & Incidental Services

25.1 Unless otherwise specified in the SCC, responsibility for arranging transportation of the Goods shall be in accordance with the specified Incoterms.

25.2 The Supplier may be required to provide any or all of the following services, including additional services, if any, specified in Schedule of Requirements and SCC:

(a) performance or supervision of on-site assembly and/or start-up of the supplied Goods;

(b) furnishing of tools required for assembly and/or maintenance of the supplied Goods;

(c) furnishing of a detailed operations and maintenance manual for each appropriate unit of the supplied Goods;

(d) performance or supervision or maintenance and/or repair of the supplied Goods, for a period of time agreed by the parties, provided that this service shall not relieve the
164

Supplier of any warranty obligations under this Contract; and

(e) training of the Purchaser’s personnel, at the Supplier’s plant and/or on-site, in assembly, start-up, operation, maintenance, and/or repair of the supplied Goods

25.3 Prices charged by the Supplier for incidental services, if not included in the Contract Price for the Goods, shall be agreed upon in advance by the parties and shall not exceed the prevailing rates charged to other parties by the Supplier for similar services.

26. Inspections and Tests

26.1 The Supplier shall at its own expense and at no cost to the Purchaser carry out all such tests and/or inspections of the Goods and Related Services as are specified in the SCC.

26.2 The inspections and tests may be conducted on the premises of the Supplier or its Subcontractor, at point of delivery, and/or at the Goods’ final destination, or in another place in the Purchaser’s Country as specified in the SCC. Subject to GCC Sub-Clause 26.3, if conducted on the premises of the Supplier or its Subcontractor, all reasonable facilities and assistance, including access to drawings and production data, shall be furnished to the inspectors at no charge to the Purchaser.

26.3 The Purchaser or its designated representative shall be entitled to attend the tests and/or inspections referred to in GCC Sub-Clause 26.2, provided that the Purchaser bear all of its own costs and expenses incurred in connection with such attendance including, but not limited to, all traveling and board and lodging expenses.

26.4 Whenever the Supplier is ready to carry out any such test and inspection, it shall give a reasonable advance notice, including the place and time, to the Purchaser. The Supplier shall obtain from any relevant third party or manufacturer any necessary permission or consent to enable the Purchaser or its designated representative to attend the test and/or inspection.

26.5 The Purchaser may require the Supplier to carry out any test and/or inspection not required by the Contract but deemed necessary to verify that the characteristics and performance of the Goods comply with the technical specifications codes and standards under the Contract, provided that the Supplier’s reasonable costs and expenses incurred in the carrying out of such test and/or inspection shall be added to the Contract Price. Further, if such test and/or inspection impedes the progress of manufacturing and/or the Supplier’s performance of its other obligations under the Contract, due allowance will be made in respect of the Delivery Dates and Completion Dates and the other obligations so affected.

26.6 The Supplier shall provide the Purchaser with a report of the
results of any such test and/or inspection.

26.7 The Purchaser may reject any Goods or any part thereof that fail to pass any test and/or inspection or do not conform to the specifications. The Supplier shall either rectify or replace such rejected Goods or parts thereof or make alterations necessary to meet the specifications at no cost to the Purchaser, and shall repeat the test and/or inspection, at no cost to the Purchaser, upon giving a notice pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 26.4.

26.8 The Supplier agrees that neither the execution of a test and/or inspection of the Goods or any part thereof, nor the attendance by the Purchaser or its representative, nor the issue of any report pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 26.6, shall release the Supplier from any warranties or other obligations under the Contract.

27. Liquidated Damages

27.1 Except as provided under GCC Clause 32, if the Supplier fails to deliver any or all of the Goods by the Date(s) of delivery or perform the Related Services within the period specified in the Contract, the Purchaser may without prejudice to all its other remedies under the Contract, deduct from the Contract Price, as liquidated damages, a sum equivalent to the percentage specified in the SCC of the delivered price of the delayed Goods or unperformed Services for each week or part thereof of delay until actual delivery or performance, up to a maximum deduction of the percentage specified in those SCC. Once the maximum is reached, the Purchaser may terminate the Contract pursuant to GCC Clause 35.

28. Warranty

28.1 The Supplier warrants that all the Goods are new, unused, and of the most recent or current models, and that they incorporate all recent improvements in design and materials, unless provided otherwise in the Contract.

28.2 Subject to GCC Sub-Clause 22.1(b), the Supplier further warrants that the Goods shall be free from defects arising from any act or omission of the Supplier or arising from design, materials, and workmanship, under normal use in the conditions prevailing in the country of final destination.

28.3 Unless otherwise specified in the SCC, the warranty shall remain valid for twelve (12) months after the Goods, or any portion thereof as the case may be, have been delivered to and accepted at the final destination indicated in the SCC, or for eighteen (18) months after the date of shipment from the port or place of loading in the country of origin, whichever period concludes earlier.

28.4 The Purchaser shall give notice to the Supplier stating the nature of any such defects together with all available evidence thereof,
promptly following the discovery thereof. The Purchaser shall afford all reasonable opportunity for the Supplier to inspect such defects.

28.5 Upon receipt of such notice, the Supplier shall, within the period specified in the SCC, expeditiously repair or replace the defective Goods or parts thereof, at no cost to the Purchaser.

28.6 If having been notified, the Supplier fails to remedy the defect within the period specified in the SCC, the Purchaser may proceed to take within a reasonable period such remedial action as may be necessary, at the Supplier’s risk and expense and without prejudice to any other rights which the Purchaser may have against the Supplier under the Contract.

29. Patent Indemnity

29.1 The Supplier shall, subject to the Purchaser’s compliance with GCC Sub-Clause 29.2, indemnify and hold harmless the Purchaser and its employees and officers from and against any and all suits, actions or administrative proceedings, claims, demands, losses, damages, costs, and expenses of any nature, including attorney’s fees and expenses, which the Purchaser may suffer as a result of any infringement or alleged infringement of any patent, utility model, registered design, trademark, copyright, or other intellectual property right registered or otherwise existing at the date of the Contract by reason of:

(a) the installation of the Goods by the Supplier or the use of the Goods in the country where the Site is located; and

(b) the sale in any country of the products produced by the Goods.

Such indemnity shall not cover any use of the Goods or any part thereof other than for the purpose indicated by or to be reasonably inferred from the Contract, neither any infringement resulting from the use of the Goods or any part thereof, or any products produced thereby in association or combination with any other equipment, plant, or materials not supplied by the Supplier, pursuant to the Contract.

29.2 If any proceedings are brought or any claim is made against the Purchaser arising out of the matters referred to in GCC Sub-Clause 29.1, the Purchaser shall promptly give the Supplier a notice thereof, and the Supplier may at its own expense and in the Purchaser’s name conduct such proceedings or claim and any negotiations for the settlement of any such proceedings or claim.

29.3 If the Supplier fails to notify the Purchaser within twenty-eight (28) days after receipt of such notice that it intends to conduct any such proceedings or claim, then the Purchaser shall be free to conduct the same on its own behalf.
29.4 The Purchaser shall, at the Supplier’s request, afford all available assistance to the Supplier in conducting such proceedings or claim, and shall be reimbursed by the Supplier for all reasonable expenses incurred in so doing.

29.5 The Purchaser shall indemnify and hold harmless the Supplier and its employees, officers, and Subcontractors from and against any and all suits, actions or administrative proceedings, claims, demands, losses, damages, costs, and expenses of any nature, including attorney’s fees and expenses, which the Supplier may suffer as a result of any infringement or alleged infringement of any patent, utility model, registered design, trademark, copyright, or other intellectual property right registered or otherwise existing at the date of the Contract arising out of or in connection with any design, data, drawing, specification, or other documents or materials provided or designed by or on behalf of the Purchaser.

30. Limitation of Liability

30.1 Except in cases of criminal negligence or willful misconduct,

(a) the Supplier shall not be liable to the Purchaser, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, for any indirect or consequential loss or damage, loss of use, loss of production, or loss of profits or interest costs, provided that this exclusion shall not apply to any obligation of the Supplier to pay liquidated damages to the Purchaser, and

(b) the aggregate liability of the Supplier to the Purchaser, whether under the Contract, in tort or otherwise, shall not exceed the total Contract Price, provided that this limitation shall not apply to the cost of repairing or replacing defective equipment, or to any obligation of the Supplier to indemnify the Purchaser with respect to patent infringement.

31. Change in Laws and Regulations

31.1 Unless otherwise specified in the Contract, if after the date of 28 days prior to date of Bid submission, any law, regulation, ordinance, order or bylaw having the force of law is enacted, promulgated, abrogated, or changed in India, where the Site is located (which shall be deemed to include any change in interpretation or application by the competent authorities) that subsequently affects the Delivery Date and/or the Contract Price, then such Delivery Date and/or Contract Price shall be correspondingly increased or decreased, to the extent that the Supplier has thereby been affected in the performance of any of its obligations under the Contract. Notwithstanding the foregoing, such additional or reduced cost shall not be separately paid or credited if the same has already been accounted for in the price adjustment provisions where applicable, in accordance with GCC Clause 15.
32. Force Majeure

32.1 The Supplier shall not be liable for forfeiture of its Performance Security, liquidated damages, or termination for default if and to the extent that its delay in performance or other failure to perform its obligations under the Contract is the result of an event of Force Majeure.

32.2 For purposes of this Clause, “Force Majeure” means an event or situation beyond the control of the Supplier that is not foreseeable, is unavoidable, and its origin is not due to negligence or lack of care on the part of the Supplier. Such events may include, but not be limited to, acts of the Purchaser in its sovereign capacity, wars or revolutions, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, and freight embargoes.

32.3 If a Force Majeure situation arises, the Supplier shall promptly notify the Purchaser in writing of such condition and the cause thereof. Unless otherwise directed by the Purchaser in writing, the Supplier shall continue to perform its obligations under the Contract as far as is reasonably practical, and shall seek all reasonable alternative means for performance not prevented by the Force Majeure event.

33. Change Orders and Contract Amendments

33.1 The Purchaser may at any time order the Supplier through notice in accordance GCC Clause 8, to make changes within the general scope of the Contract in any one or more of the following:

(a) drawings, designs, or specifications, where Goods to be furnished under the Contract are to be specifically manufactured for the Purchaser;

(b) the method of shipment or packing;

(c) the place of delivery; and

(d) the Related Services to be provided by the Supplier.

33.2 If any such change causes an increase or decrease in the cost of, or the time required for, the Supplier’s performance of any provisions under the Contract, an equitable adjustment shall be made in the Contract Price or in the Delivery/Completion Schedule, or both, and the Contract shall accordingly be amended. Any claims by the Supplier for adjustment under this Clause must be asserted within twenty-eight (28) days from the date of the Supplier’s receipt of the Purchaser’s change order.

33.3 Prices to be charged by the Supplier for any Related Services that might be needed but which were not included in the Contract shall be agreed upon in advance by the parties and shall not exceed the prevailing rates charged to other parties by the Supplier for similar services.

33.4 Subject to the above, no variation in or modification of the terms
of the Contract shall be made except by written amendment signed by the parties.

34. Extensions of Time

34.1 If at any time during performance of the Contract, the Supplier or its subcontractors should encounter conditions impeding timely delivery of the Goods or completion of Related Services pursuant to GCC Clause 13, the Supplier shall promptly notify the Purchaser in writing of the delay, its likely duration, and its cause. As soon as practicable after receipt of the Supplier’s notice, the Purchaser shall evaluate the situation and may at its discretion extend the Supplier’s time for performance, in which case the extension shall be ratified by the parties by amendment of the Contract.

34.2 Except in case of Force Majeure, as provided under GCC Clause 32, a delay by the Supplier in the performance of its Delivery and Completion obligations shall render the Supplier liable to the imposition of liquidated damages pursuant to GCC Clause 26, unless an extension of time is agreed upon, pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 34.1.

35. Termination

35.1 Termination for Default

(a) The Purchaser, without prejudice to any other remedy for breach of Contract, by written notice of default sent to the Supplier, may terminate the Contract in whole or in part:

(i) if the Supplier fails to deliver any or all of the Goods within the period specified in the Contract, or within any extension thereof granted by the Purchaser pursuant to GCC Clause 34;

(ii) if the Supplier fails to perform any other obligation under the Contract; or

(iii) if the Supplier, in the judgment of the Purchaser has engaged in fraud and corruption, as defined in GCC Clause 3, in competing for or in executing the Contract.

(b) In the event the Purchaser terminates the Contract in whole or in part, pursuant to GCC Clause 35.1(a), the Purchaser may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as it deems appropriate, Goods or Related Services similar to those undelivered or not performed, and the Supplier shall be liable to the Purchaser for any additional costs for such similar Goods or Related Services. However, the Supplier shall continue performance of the Contract to the extent not terminated.
35.2 Termination for Insolvency.

(a) The Purchaser may at any time terminate the Contract by giving notice to the Supplier if the Supplier becomes bankrupt or otherwise insolvent. In such event, termination will be without compensation to the Supplier, provided that such termination will not prejudice or affect any right of action or remedy that has accrued or will accrue thereafter to the Purchaser.

35.3 Termination for Convenience.

(a) The Purchaser, by notice sent to the Supplier, may terminate the Contract, in whole or in part, at any time for its convenience. The notice of termination shall specify that termination is for the Purchaser’s convenience, the extent to which performance of the Supplier under the Contract is terminated, and the date upon which such termination becomes effective.

(b) The Goods that are complete and ready for shipment within twenty-eight (28) days after the Supplier’s receipt of notice of termination shall be accepted by the Purchaser at the Contract terms and prices. For the remaining Goods, the Purchaser may elect:

(i) to have any portion completed and delivered at the Contract terms and prices; and/or

(ii) to cancel the remainder and pay to the Supplier an agreed amount for partially completed Goods and Related Services and for materials and parts previously procured by the Supplier.

36. Assignment

36.1 Neither the Purchaser nor the Supplier shall assign, in whole or in part, their obligations under this Contract, except with prior written consent of the other party.
APPENDIX TO GENERAL CONDITIONS

Bank’s Policy- Corrupt and Fraudulent Practices

(text in this Appendix shall not be modified)

Guidelines for Procurement of Goods, Works, and Non-Consulting Services under IBRD Loans and IDA Credits & Grants by World Bank Borrowers, dated January 2011:

“Fraud and Corruption:

1.16 It is the Bank’s policy to require that Borrowers (including beneficiaries of Bank loans), bidders, suppliers, contractors and their agents (whether declared or not), sub-contractors, sub-consultants, service providers or suppliers, and any personnel thereof, observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement and execution of Bank-financed contracts.13 In pursuance of this policy, the Bank:

(a) defines, for the purposes of this provision, the terms set forth below as follows:

(i) “corrupt practice” is the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting, directly or indirectly, of anything of value to influence improperly the actions of another party;14;

(ii) “fraudulent practice” is any act or omission, including a misrepresentation, that knowingly or recklessly misleads, or attempts to mislead, a party to obtain a financial or other benefit or to avoid an obligation;15

(iii) “collusive practice” is an arrangement between two or more parties designed to achieve an improper purpose, including to influence improperly the actions of another party;16

(iv) “coercive practice” is impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm, directly or indirectly, any party or the property of the party to influence improperly the actions of a party;17

13 In this context, any action to influence the procurement process or contract execution for undue advantage is improper.

14 For the purpose of this sub-paragraph, “another party” refers to a public official acting in relation to the procurement process or contract execution. In this context, “public official” includes World Bank staff and employees of other organizations taking or reviewing procurement decisions.

15 For the purpose of this sub-paragraph, “party” refers to a public official; the terms “benefit” and “obligation” relate to the procurement process or contract execution; and the “act or omission” is intended to influence the procurement process or contract execution.

16 For the purpose of this sub-paragraph, “parties” refers to participants in the procurement process (including public officials) attempting either themselves, or through another person or entity not participating in the procurement or selection process, to simulate competition or to establish bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels, or are privy to each other’s bid prices or other conditions.

17 For the purpose of this sub-paragraph, “party” refers to a participant in the procurement process or contract execution.
"obstructive practice" is:

(aa) deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering, or concealing of evidence material to the investigation or making false statements to investigators in order to materially impede a Bank investigation into allegations of a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive or collusive practice; and/or threatening, harassing or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the investigation or from pursuing the investigation, or

(bb) acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the Bank’s inspection and audit rights provided for under paragraph 1.16(e) below.

(b) will reject a proposal for award if it determines that the bidder recommended for award, or any of its personnel, or its agents, or its sub-consultants, sub-contractors, service providers, suppliers and/or their employees, has, directly or indirectly, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices in competing for the contract in question;

(c) will declare misprocurement and cancel the portion of the loan allocated to a contract if it determines at any time that representatives of the Borrower or of a recipient of any part of the proceeds of the loan engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices during the procurement or the implementation of the contract in question, without the Borrower having taken timely and appropriate action satisfactory to the Bank to address such practices when they occur, including by failing to inform the Bank in a timely manner at the time they knew of the practices;

(d) will sanction a firm or individual, at any time, in accordance with the prevailing Bank’s sanctions procedures,18 including by publicly declaring such firm or individual ineligible, either indefinitely or for a stated period of time: (i) to be awarded a Bank-financed contract; and (ii) to be a nominated19;

(e) will require that a clause be included in bidding documents and in contracts financed by a Bank loan, requiring bidders, suppliers and contractors, and their sub-contractors, agents, personnel, consultants, service providers, or suppliers, to permit the Bank to inspect all accounts, records, and other documents relating to the submission of bids and contract performance, and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Bank.”

18 A firm or individual may be declared ineligible to be awarded a Bank financed contract upon: (i) completion of the Bank’s sanctions proceedings as per its sanctions procedures, including, inter alia, cross-debarment as agreed with other International Financial Institutions, including Multilateral Development Banks, and through the application the World Bank Group corporate administrative procurement sanctions procedures for fraud and corruption; and (ii) as a result of temporary suspension or early temporary suspension in connection with an ongoing sanctions proceeding. See footnote 14 and paragraph 8 of Appendix 1 of these Guidelines.

19 A nominated sub-contractor, consultant, manufacturer or supplier, or service provider (different names are used depending on the particular bidding document) is one which has either been: (i) included by the bidder in its pre-qualification application or bid because it brings specific and critical experience and know-how that allow the bidder to meet the qualification requirements for the particular bid; or (ii) appointed by the Borrower.
### SECTION IX - SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

The following Special Conditions of Contract (SCC) shall supplement and / or amend the General Conditions of Contract (GCC). Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions herein shall prevail over those in the GCC.

| GCC 1.1 (j) | The Purchaser is:  
The Superintending Engineer, Information System Organization, Irrigation and Water Resources Department, Dr. Ram Manohar Lohia Parikalp Bhawan, Telibagh, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh -226025 |
| GCC 1.1 (o) | The Project Site(s)/Final Destination(s) is/are: as mentioned in schedule of Requirements |
| GCC 4.2 (a) | The meaning of the trade terms shall be as prescribed by Incoterms. |
| GCC 4.2 (b) | The version edition of Incoterms shall be 2010 |
| GCC 8.1 | For **Notices**, the Purchaser’s address shall be:  
Attention: **The Superintending Engineer**,  
Information System Organization,  
Irrigation and Water Resources Department,  
Dr. Ram Manohar Lohia Parikalp Bhawan,  
Telibagh, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh  
Pin code: 226025  
Country: **India**  
Telephone: **0522-2441864**  
Electronic mail address: ceisoiduplu-up@nic.in, seisoiduplu-up@nic.in  

The Supplier address shall be:  
Attention:  
Address:  
**Phone:** |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GCC 10.2 Settlement of Disputes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The dispute settlement mechanism to be applied shall be as follows:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) In case of Dispute or difference arising between the Purchaser and a domestic supplier relating to any matter arising out of or connected with this agreement, such disputes or difference shall be settled in accordance with the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 as amended up-to-date. The arbitral tribunal shall consist of 3 arbitrators one each to be appointed by the Purchaser and the Supplier. The third Arbitrator shall be chosen by the two Arbitrators so appointed by the Parties and shall act as Presiding arbitrator. In case of failure of the two arbitrators appointed by the parties to reach upon a consensus within a period of 30 days from the appointment of the arbitrator appointed subsequently, the Presiding Arbitrator shall be appointed by the President of the institution of Engineers (India), Uttar Pradesh.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) In the case of a dispute with a Foreign Supplier, the dispute shall be settled in accordance with provisions of UNCITRAL (United nations Commission on International Trade Law) Arbitration Rules. The Arbitral Tribunal shall consist of three Arbitrators one each to be appointed by the Purchaser and the Supplier. The third Arbitrator shall be chosen by the two Arbitrators so appointed by the parties, and shall act as presiding arbitrator. In case of failure of the two arbitrators appointed by the parties to reach upon a consensus within a period of 30 days from the appointment of the arbitrator appointed subsequently, the Presiding Arbitrator shall be appointed by the President of the Institution of Engineers (India).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) If one of the parties fails to appoint its arbitrator in pursuance of sub-clause (a) and (b) above, within 30 days after receipt of the notice of the appointment of its arbitrator by the other party, then the president of the Institution of Engineers (India), both in cases of the Foreign supplier as well as Indian supplier, shall appoint the arbitrator. A certified copy of the order of the President of the Institution of Engineers (India), making such an appointment shall be furnished to each of the parties. (c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d) Arbitration proceedings shall be held at Lucknow Uttar Pradesh, India, and the language of the arbitration proceedings and that of all documents and communications between the parties shall be English.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(e) The decision of the majority of arbitrators shall be final and binding upon both parties. The cost and expenses of Arbitration proceedings will be paid as determined by the arbitral tribunal. However, the expenses incurred by each party in connection with the preparation, presentation etc. of its proceedings as also the fees and expenses paid to the arbitrator appointed by such party or on its behalf shall be borne by each party itself.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| GCC 10.2 | (f) Where the value of the contract is Rs.10 million and below, the disputes or differences arising shall be referred to the Sole Arbitrator. The Sole Arbitrator should be appointed by agreement between the parties; failing such agreement, by the appointing authority namely the President of the Institution of Engineers (India).

(g) Except otherwise agreed to by the Parties, Arbitrators should give a decision in writing within 120 days of receipt of notification of dispute. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GCC 12.1 and 25.2</td>
<td>The scope of supply for the Goods and Related Services to be supplied shall be as specified in the <em>Schedule of Requirement</em>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| GCC 13.1 | Details of Shipping and other Documents to be furnished by the Supplier are given below:

Upon delivery of the goods to the transporter/consignee, the supplier shall notify the purchaser and mail the following documents to the Purchaser:

(i) Four Copies of the Supplier invoice showing contract number, goods description, quantity, unit price, total amount;

(ii) Delivery note, Railway receipt, or Road consignment note or equivalent transport document or acknowledgement of receipt of goods from the Consignee;

(iii) Four Copies of packing list identifying contents of each package;

(iv) Insurance certificate;

(v) Manufacturer’s/Supplier’s warranty certificate;

(vi) Inspection certificate issued by the nominated inspection agency, and the Supplier’s factory inspection report; and

(vii) Certificate of origin.

The above documents shall be received by the Purchaser before arrival of the Goods (except where it is handed over to the Consignee with all documents) and if not received, the supplier will be responsible for any consequent expenses. |
| GCC 15.1 | The prices charged for the Goods supplied and the related Services performed *shall not* be adjustable. |
Payment for Goods and Services shall be made in Indian Rupees as follows:

(i) **Advance Payment:** Nil.

(ii) **On Delivery:** The 30 (Thirty) percent of the “Contract Price” excluding GST under Clause 15.1 of GCC shall be paid to the Supplier within 60 (sixty) days after the delivery at site.

(iii) **On Installation & Commissioning:** The 15 (Fifteen) percent of the “Contract Price” excluding GST under Clause 15.1 of GCC shall be paid to the Supplier within 60 (sixty) days after the date of the Installation Certificate issued by the Purchaser’s representative for the respective delivery.

(iv) **On Final Acceptance:** The 15 (Fifteen) percent of the “Contract Price” excluding GST under Clause 15.1 of GCC shall be paid to the Supplier within 60 (sixty) days after the date of the Final Acceptance Certificate issued by the Engineer in charge for the respective delivery.

(v) On the satisfactory completion of **First year** of warranty and Operation & Maintenance: the 8 (eight) percent of the “Contract Price” excluding GST under Clause 15.1 of GCC shall be paid to the Supplier within 60 (sixty) days after the date of the completion of first year of Warranty and Operation & Maintenance period after Final Acceptance Certificate. Satisfactory completion is deemed if performance criteria as defined in section VI clause 4 are fulfilled.

(vi) On the satisfactory completion of **Second year** of warranty and Operation & Maintenance: the 8 (eight) percent of the “Contract Price” excluding GST under Clause 15.1 of GCC shall be paid to the Supplier within 60 (sixty) days after the date of the completion of second year of Warranty and Operation & Maintenance period after Final Acceptance Certificate. Satisfactory completion is deemed if performance criteria as defined in section VI, 3. Technical Specification under clause 4 are fulfilled.

(vii) On the satisfactory completion of **Third year** of warranty and Operation & Maintenance: the 8 (eight) percent of the “Contract Price” excluding GST under Clause 15.1 of GCC shall be paid to the Supplier within 60 (sixty) days after the date of the completion of third year of Warranty and Operation & Maintenance period after Final Acceptance Certificate. Satisfactory completion is deemed if performance criteria as defined in section VI, 3. Technical Specification under clause 4 are fulfilled.

(viii) On the satisfactory completion of **Fourth year** of warranty and Operation & Maintenance: the 8 (eight) percent of the “Contract Price” excluding GST under Clause 15.1 of GCC shall be paid to the Supplier within 60 (sixty) days after the date of the completion of fourth year of Warranty and Operation & Maintenance period after Final Acceptance Certificate. Satisfactory completion is deemed if performance criteria as defined in section VI, 3. Technical Specification under clause 4 are fulfilled.
(ix) On the satisfactory completion of **Fifth year** of warranty and Operation & Maintenance: the 8 (eight) percent of the “Contract Price” excluding GST under Clause 15.1 of GCC shall be paid to the Supplier within 60 (sixty) days after the date of the completion of fifth year Warranty and Operation & Maintenance period after Final Acceptance Certificate. Satisfactory completion is deemed if performance criteria as defined in section VI, 3. Technical Specification under clause 4 are fulfilled.

**Note:** As the NHP project completion is in the month of March 2025. The comprehensive warranty may extend beyond March 2025. In this condition the bidder shall be paid in advance as mentioned in above clause SCC 16.1(viii) against additional bank guarantee equivalent to total amount (a)+(b) as mentioned below:

(a) 8% of the contract value and 
(b) Cost of remaining works if not completed within time frame.

(x) The Income Tax and surcharges, if applicable, will be deducted from the payments due to the Supplier.

(xi) The Suppliers request for payment with invoice in triplicate and the Acceptance certificate for each equipment should be sent to the Purchaser i.e.

“The Superintending Engineer,
Information System Organization,
Irrigation and Water Resources Department,
Dr. Ram Manohar Lohia Parikalp Bhawan,
Telibagh, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
Pin code: 226025
Country: **India**
Telephone: **0522-2441864**

(xii) For all the payments to be made, against Bank guarantees, the bank guarantee shall be issued by a Scheduled Indian Bank or a foreign bank located in India in the format enclosed at Section X. The guarantees issued by other banks should be confirmed by a Scheduled Indian Bank or a foreign bank operating in India.

(xiii) Payment of Local Taxes such as GST will be against valid Invoice as per GST ACT & Rules and submission of GST Registration Certificate along with declaration that GST Registration is valid and all liabilities towards GST have been discharged by the vendor. GST amount will be paid after 30 days of submission of valid Invoice and all required documents and declaration by vendor.
| GCC 17 | In the case of tax/duty waiver, the purchaser will issue only the certificates in terms of the Government of India’s notification as per information given by supplier in form stipulated in Section IV. Supplier is solely responsible for obtaining such benefits and in case of failure to receive such benefits, the purchaser will not compensate the supplier separately. |
| GCC 18.1 | Performance Security to the Purchaser shall be for an amount of 10% of the contract value, valid upto 365 days after the date of completion of performance obligations including warranty obligations.  
In the event of any correction of defects or replacement of defective material during the warranty period, the warranty for the corrected/replaced material shall be extended to a further period of 12 months and the Performance Bank guarantee for proportionate value shall be extended 365 days over and above the extended warranty period.  
**Note:** As the NHP project completion is in the month of March 2025. The comprehensive warranty may extend beyond March 2025. In this condition the bidder shall be paid in advance as mentioned in above clause SCC 16.1(viii) against additional bank guarantee valid upto 365 Days after the date of completion of performance obligations including warranty obligations equivalent to total amount (a)+(b) as mentioned below:  
(a) 8% of the contract value and  
(b) Cost of remaining works if not completed within time frame. |
| GCC 18.3 | The Performance Security shall be in the form of an unconditional “Bank Guarantee” or “FDR” drawn/pledged in favour of the Purchaser. |
| GCC 18.4 | Discharge of the performance Security shall take place not later than 60 days following the date of completion of the Supplier’s performance obligations, including the warranty obligation, under the contract. |
| GCC 18.5 | Add as Clause 18.5 to the GCC the following:  
In the event of any contractual amendment, the Supplier shall, within 21 days of receipt of such amendment, furnish the amendment to the Performance Security, rendering the same valid for the duration of the Contract, as amended for 365 days after the completion of performance obligations including warranty obligations. |
| GCC 23.2 | **Packing Instructions:** The Supplier will be required to make separate packages for each Consignee. Each package will be marked on three sides with proper paint/indelible ink with the following:

(i) Project; (ii) Contract No.; (iii) Country of Origin of Goods; (iv) Supplier’s Name; (v) Packing List Reference Number. Suppliers should use recycled materials as much as possible for packing. |
| GCC 24.1 | The insurance shall be paid in an amount equal to 110 percent of the EXW value of the Goods from “Warehouse to warehouse (final destination)” on “All Risks” basis including War Risks and Strikes. |
| GCC 25.1 | The Supplier is required under the Contract to transport the Goods duly insured to the specified final destination, and until the commissioning & final acceptance of each equipment, and all related costs shall be included in the Contract Price. |
| GCC 26.1 | The inspections and tests shall be as detailed in Para 5 of Section VI-Schedule of Requirement:

The supplier shall get each item indicated in the Schedule of requirement inspected in manufacturer’s works and submit a test certificate and also manufacturer’s guarantee /warranty certificate that the items are conforms to the laid down specification.

The Purchaser or its representative may inspect and/or test any or all the items to confirm their conformity to the contract specification, prior to dispatch from the manufacturer’s premises. Such inspection and clearance will not prejudice the right of the consignee to inspect and test the items on receipt at destination to verify conformity to technical specification.

If the items fails to meet the laid down specifications the supplier shall take immediate steps to remedy the deficiency or replace the defective parts of the each to the satisfaction of the purchaser/consignee. |
| GCC 26.2 | The Inspections and tests shall be conducted at:
1) Barrage site at Nanpara Bahraich, Uttar Pradesh |
| GCC 27.1 | The liquidated damage shall be: 0.5% of contract price of delayed Goods or Services per week or part thereof.

The maximum amount of liquidated damages shall be: 10% of the contract price. |
| GCC 28.3 | The period of validity of the Warranty shall be Sixty (60) months after successful installation, testing, commissioning and acceptance. This includes seamless operation of SCADA system for Barrage. |
| GCC 28.5 | The period for repair or replacement shall be: 48 Hours/120 hrs. time required for bidder’s maintenance engineers to restore the instrument or SCADA system shall not exceed 48 hours during monsoon and 120 hrs. during non-monsoon period. The performance of the system would be continuously monitored by the service engineer of the contractor deployed at the BCR who shall be responsible for detection of any fault in the SCADA & surveillance System. On detection of fault, the Contractor shall repair or replace the defective Goods or parts thereof, without cost to the Department within stipulated time of 48 hrs /120 hrs. It is the responsibility of the Supplier to rectify/replace the equipment without any notice from purchaser and it is the duty of its personnel i.e. dedicated service engineer cum data entry operator to notice that site become non-operational or become faulty. A system shall be treated as faulty if it fails to respond or transmits erroneous data during six consecutive pre-programmed observation cycles/3 hours. The decision of Engineer-in-Charge about errors in data shall be final and binding. If a remote site/instrument continues to remain "fail" for more than 3 hours in excess of the maintenance time schedule of 48/120 hours. The contractor is liable to pay penalty @ Rs. 5000/- per Day/ during non-monsoon period and @Rs 10000/ per day during monsoon period (15th June to 15th October). The Day for the purpose of penalty shall be taken as failure period of 24 hours or part thereof for a particular remote site. The amount of penalty will be recovered from performance bank guarantee or payment due to bidder during warranty period. Refer 4.35 “System Performance Criteria” for details of computation of Down time. |
| GCC 28.6 | The period shall be 14 days. |
| GCC 31.1 | This clause will apply only to variations in GST and other taxes payable in India on the final product which is being supplied and not for variations in tax on the individual components / raw materials which go into the product. |
Attachment: Price Adjustment Formula

Not Applicable
SECTION X – CONTRACT FORMS
1. LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE

[letterhead paper of the Purchaser]

To: [name and address of the Supplier] [date]

Subject: Notification of Award Contract No. .........

This is to notify you that your Bid dated .... [insert date] .... for execution of the ......... [insert name of the contract and identification number, as given in the SCC] ......... for the Accepted Contract Amount of .... [insert amount in numbers and words in Rupees], as corrected and modified in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders is hereby accepted by our Agency.

You are requested to furnish the Performance Security within 21 days in accordance with the Conditions of Contract, using for that purpose the of the Performance Security Form included in Section X, Contract Forms, of the Bidding Document.

Authorized Signature: __________________________________________
Name and Title of Signatory: __________________________________________
Name of Agency: __________________________________________

Attachment: Contract Agreement
2. CONTRACT AGREEMENT

[The successful Bidder shall fill in this form in accordance with the instructions indicated]

THIS CONTRACT AGREEMENT is made

the [insert: number] day of [insert: month], [insert: year].

BETWEEN

(1) [insert complete name of Purchaser], a [insert description of type of legal entity, for example, an agency of the Ministry of ..., of the Government of {insert name of Country of Purchaser}], or corporation incorporated under the laws of {insert name of Country of Purchaser} and having its principal place of business at [insert address of Purchaser] (hereinafter called “the Purchaser”), and

(2) [insert name of Supplier], a corporation incorporated under the laws of {insert: country of Supplier} and having its principal place of business at [insert: address of Supplier] (hereinafter called “the Supplier”).

WHEREAS the Purchaser invited bids for certain Goods and ancillary services, viz., [insert brief description of Goods and Services] and has accepted a Bid by the Supplier for the supply of those Goods and Services in the sum of [insert Contract Price in words and figures, expressed in Rs] (hereinafter called “the Contract Price”).

NOW THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH AS FOLLOWS:

1. In this Agreement words and expressions shall have the same meanings as are respectively assigned to them in the Conditions of Contract referred to.

2. The following documents shall constitute the Contract between the Purchaser and the Supplier, and each shall be read and construed as an integral part of the Contract Agreement. This Agreement shall prevail over all other contract documents: In the event of any discrepancy or inconsistency within the Contract documents, then the documents shall prevail in the order listed below.

(a) The letter of Acceptance
(b) this Contract Agreement
(c) Letter of Bid – Technical Part
(d) The Supplier’s letter of Bid – Financial Part and original completed Schedules including Price Schedules
(e) Special Conditions of Contract
(f) General Conditions of Contract
3. In consideration of the payments to be made by the Purchaser to the Supplier as hereinafter mentioned, the Supplier hereby covenants with the Purchaser to provide the Goods and Services and to remedy defects therein in conformity in all respects with the provisions of the Contract.

4. The Purchaser hereby covenants to pay the Supplier in consideration of the provision of the Goods and Services and the remedying of defects therein, the Contract Price or such other sum as may become payable under the provisions of the Contract at the times and in the manner prescribed by the Contract.

IN WITNESS whereof the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed in accordance with the laws of [insert the name of the Contract governing law country] on the day, month and year indicated above.

For and on behalf of the Purchaser

Signed: [insert signature]
in the capacity of [insert title or other appropriate designation]
in the presence of [insert identification of official witness]

For and on behalf of the Supplier

Signed: [insert signature of authorized representative(s) of the Supplier]
in the capacity of [insert title or other appropriate designation]
in the presence of [insert identification of official witness]
3. PERFORMANCE SECURITY - BANK GUARANTEE

[Guarantor letterhead or SWIFT identifier code]

Performance Guarantee No.…………………….[insert guarantee reference number]
Date…………………………….[insert date of issue of the guarantee]

To:  __________________________________________ [name of Purchaser]

________________________________________ [address of Purchaser]

WHEREAS __________________________ [name and address of Supplier20] (hereinafter called "the Applicant") has undertaken, in pursuance of Contract No. _____ dated ______________ to execute __________________________ [name of Contract and brief description of Goods and related Services] (hereinafter called "the Contract");

AND WHEREAS it has been stipulated by you in the said Contract that the Applicant shall furnish you with a Bank Guarantee by a recognized bank for the sum specified therein as security for compliance with his obligations in accordance with the Contract;

AND WHEREAS we have agreed to give the Applicant such a Bank Guarantee;

NOW THEREFORE we hereby affirm that we are the Guarantor and responsible to you, on behalf of the Applicant, up to a total of ________________ [amount of guarantee21] ____________________ [in words], such sum being payable in the types and proportions of currencies in which the Contract Price is payable, and we undertake to pay you, upon your first written demand and without cavil or argument, any sum or sums within the limits of ________________ [amount of guarantee] as aforesaid without your needing to prove or to show grounds or reasons for your demand for the sum specified therein.

We hereby waive the necessity of your demanding the said debt from the Applicant before presenting us with the demand.

________________________________________

20 In the case of a JV, insert the name of the Joint Venture

21 An amount shall be inserted by the Guarantor, representing the percentage of the Contract Price specified in the Contract and denominated in Indian Rupees.
We further agree that no change or addition to or other modification of the terms of the Contract or of the Goods and related Services to be supplied thereunder or of any of the Contract documents which may be made between you and the Applicant shall in any way release us from any liability under this guarantee, and we hereby waive notice of any such change, addition or modification.

This guarantee shall be valid until .......... (i.e.) 60 days following the Completion date of the Contract including any warranty obligations\textsuperscript{22}, and any demand for payment under it must be received by us at this office on or before that date.

Signature and seal of the guarantor ______________________

Name of Bank ____________________________________________

Address ____________________________________________

Date ____________________________________________

\textit{Note: All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.}

\textsuperscript{22} Completion date as described in GC Clause 18.4
4. ADVANCE PAYMENT SECURITY
Demand Guarantee

[Guarantor letterhead or SWIFT identifier code]

Advance Payment Guarantee No. ......................... [insert guarantee reference number]
Date ........................................... [insert date of issue of the guarantee]

To: ........................................................................ [name of Purchaser]
    ........................................................................ [address of Purchaser]
    ........................................................................ [name of Contract]

Gentlemen:

In accordance with the provisions of the Conditions of Contract, Clause 16 ("Terms of Payment") of the above-mentioned Contract, ............................. [name and address of Supplier23] (hereinafter called "the Applicant") shall deposit with ............................. [name of Purchaser] a bank guarantee to guarantee his proper and faithful performance under the said Clause of the Contract in an amount of ............... [amount of guarantee24] ........................................ [in words].

We, the ............................................ [bank or financial institution], as instructed by the Applicant, agree unconditionally and irrevocably to guarantee as primary obligor and not as Surety merely, the payment to ............................................ [name of Purchaser] on his first demand without whatsoever right of objection on our part and without his first claim to the Applicant, in the amount not exceeding ............................................ [amount of guarantee] ............................................ [in words].

We further agree that no change or addition to or other modification of the terms of the Contract or of Goods and related Services to be supplied thereunder or of any of the Contract documents which may be made between ............................................ [name of Purchaser] and the Applicant, shall in any way release us from any liability under this guarantee, and we hereby waive notice of any such change, addition or modification.

....................................................

23 In the case of a JV, insert the name of the Joint Venture

24 An amount shall be inserted by the bank representing the amount of the Advance Payment, and denominated in Indian Rupees.
This guarantee shall remain valid and in full effect from the date of the advance payment under the Contract until ________________ [name of Purchaser] receives full repayment of the same amount from the Applicant. Consequently any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at this office on or before that date.

Yours truly,

Signature and seal: __________________________
Name of Bank: __________________________
Address: __________________________
Date: __________________________

Note: All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.